

#### CONTRACT NO. SPW 25/2018

# ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE PREPARATION AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

# **UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017**

# MONTHLY ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING & AUDIT REPORT

# **JANUARY 2021**

CLIENTS: PREPARED BY:

**Drainage Services Department** 

**Lam Environmental Services Limited** 

19/F, Remex Centre, 42 Wong Chuk Hang Road, H.K.

Telephone: (852) 2882-3939
Facsimile: (852) 2882-3331
E-mail: info@lamenviro.com
Website: http://www.lamenviro.com

**CERTIFIED BY:** 

Derek LO

**Environmental Team Leader** 

DATE:

February 2021



AECOM Asia Co. Ltd. 12/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 2 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road Shatin, Hong Kong

Attn: Mr. Simon Leung

Your Reference

Our Reference EC/TC/BW/bw/T416871/ Correspondence/ Outgoing/L073

3/F International Trade Tower 348 Kwun Tong Road Kowloon Hong Kong

T +852 2828 5757 F +852 2827 1823 mottmac.hk Contract No. SPW 01/2020

Independent Environmental Checker for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

**Environmental Permit No. EP-533/2017** 

EP Condition 3.5 - Monthly EM&A Report for January 2021

11 February 2021

By Email

Dear Sir,

I refer to the letter dated 10 February 2021 (ref: LES/J2019-02/CS/L086) from the Environmental Team Leader certifying the captioned Monthly EM&A Report for January 2021.

I have no comment on the captioned report and hereby verify it as having complied with the requirements as set out in the EM&A Manual for the captioned project, in accordance with Condition 3.5 of Environmental Permit No. EP-533/2017.

Should you have any queries regarding the captioned or require any further information, please contact the undersigned at 2828 5875.

Yours faithfully for MOTT MACDONALD HONG KONG LIMITED

Brandon Wong

Independent Environmental Checker

T +852 2828 5875

Brandon.Wong@mottmac.com

Encl.

c.c. DSD

od

Mr. Kenneth Poon

By Email

Lam Environmental Services Limited

Mr. Derek Lo

By Email

China State Joint Venture

Mr. F M Chung

By Email

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1	IN	TRODUCTION	6
	1.1 1.2	Scope of the Report Structure of the Report	
2	PR	OJECT BACKGROUND	8
	2.1 2.2 2.3 2.4	Background	8 9
3	ST	ATUS OF REGULATORY COMPLIANCE	. 11
	3.1 3.2	Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project  Status of Submission under the EP- 533/2017	
4	MON	ITORING REQUIREMENTS	. 13
	4.1 4.2	Air Monitoring Noise Monitoring	
5.	MON	ITORING RESULTS	. 20
	5.1 5.2 5.3	Air Monitoring Results Noise Monitoring Results Waste Management	. 20
6.	LAND	CONTAMINATION	. 22
7.	COM	PLIANCE AUDIT	. 23
	7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	Air Monitoring	. 23
8.	ENVI	RONMENTAL SITE AUDIT	. 24
9.	COM	PLAINTS, NOTIFICATION OF SUMMONS AND PROSECUTION	. 26
10.	CONC	CLUSION	. 28



Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

# **LIST OF TABLES**

Table 2.1	Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project
Table 2.2	Contact Details of Key Personnel
Table 3.1	Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project
Table 3.2	Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC2018/05 under EP-533/2017
Table 4.1	Air Monitoring Station
Table 4.2	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.3	Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring
Table 4.4	Noise Monitoring Station
Table 4.5	Noise Monitoring Equipment
Table 4.6	Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring
Table 5.1	Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. DC/2018/05
Table 8.1	Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018
Table 8.2	Summary of Landscape Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018
Table 8.3	Summary of Ecology Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018
Table 8.4	Summary of Land Decontamination Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018
Table 9.1	Cumulative Statistics on Complaints
Table 9.2	Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions
Table 10.1	Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting Month

# **LIST OF FIGURES**

Figure 2.1	Project Layout
Figure 2.2	Project Organization Chart
Figure 4.1	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Station
Figure 4.2	Locations of Noise Monitoring Station

#### LIST OF APPENDICES

LIST OF AFFLI	NDIGES
Appendix 1.1	Ecological Monitoring Report
Appendix 3.1	Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule
Appendix 4.1	Action and Limit Level
Appendix 4.2	Copies of Calibration Certificates
Appendix 4.3	Wind data extracted from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station
Appendix 5.1	Monitoring Schedule for Reporting Month and Next Month
Appendix 5.2	Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix 5.3	Noise Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations
Appendix 5.4	Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table
Appendix 7.1	Event and Action Plans
Appendix 7.2	Summary for Notification of Exceedance
Appendix 9.1	Complaint Log
Appendix 10.1	Construction Programme of Individual Contracts

# **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

- i. This is the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) Monthly Report January 2021 of Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction under Environmental Permit no. EP-533/2017 (Hereafter as "the Project"). This is the 23rd EM&A report presenting the environmental monitoring findings and information recorded during the period of 1 January 2021 to 31 January 2021. The cut-off date of reporting is at the end of each reporting month.
- ii. In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow:
   Contract no. DC/2018/05 Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Site
   Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction
  - Retaining wall & rigid barrier construction
  - Haul road construction
  - Noise barrier installation
  - Drainage works
  - Watermain installation
  - Tunnelling works
  - Slope stabilization works
  - Construction of DfMA stormwater drainage manhole and retaining wall

#### Air Quality Monitoring

- iii. 1-hour Total Suspended Particulates (TSP) monitoring would be conducted at five monitoring stations. The sampling frequency is 3 times in every 6 days.
- iv. Air quality monitoring for the stations AM1 and AM2 were commenced on 12 April 2019 while station AM5 was commenced on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- v. No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period for the stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5.

# Noise Monitoring

- vi. Noise monitoring would be conducted at five noise monitoring stations once per week.
- vii. Noise monitoring for stations CM4 and CM5 were commenced on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at



Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

- Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- viii. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 5, 15, 21, and 26 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- ix. Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 6, 16, 22, and 27 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- x. No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period for the stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.

#### Site Inspections and Audit

xi. The Environmental Team (ET) conducted weekly site inspections for the Contract on 6, 13, 20, and 28 January 2021. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 28 January 2021. No non-compliance was found during the site inspection. Bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 6 and 20 January 2021. Monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 20 January 2021.

# Complaints, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions

- xii. A public complaint regarding construction dust referred by DSD on 27 January 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 27 January 2021. The complainant reported that:
  - Construction dust emission arising from blasting works in tunnel was observed near Block 6, Chevalier Garden.
- xiii. Blasting in the tunnel was carried out under Contract DC/2018/05 at the concerned area.
- xiv. According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2018/05, there are total of 13nos. of blasting works was carried out in January 2021 in the tunnel.
- xv. The blasting works was carried out in the tunnel. Dust screen, mist curtain, sprinkler system and mist cannon were installed / operated when blasting, the blast door was tightly closed during blasting.
- xvi. Based on review on air quality monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled 1hr TSP monitoring in January 2021.
- xvii. Ad-hoc TSP monitoring and inspection was carried out on 29 January and 1 February 2021 during blasting, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 Wellborn Kindergarten.



Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

- xviii. Based on the site inspection on 28 January 2021, 2nos. mist cannons have been installed and operated on the top of blast door during / after the blast door opened to reduce fumes / mists emission.
- xix. The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering after the blast door opened. Contractor is requested to consider extend the time to open the blast door after blasting in order to the fumes and rock dust have been settled in the tunnel.
- xx. The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded that the ventilation system in the tunnel should be maintained in good condition.
- xxi. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.

# Reporting Changes

xxii. The Ecological Monitoring Report is attached in the Appendix 1.1.

#### Future Key Issues

xxiii. In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures are listed as follows:

Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures		
Retaining wall construction	Dust control during dust generating works;		
Haul road construction	• Implementation of proper noise pollution control;		
Drainage works	and		
Watermain installation	Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of		
Tunnelling works	site area or direct discharge into public drainage		
Slope stabilization works	system.		
Bored piling	Direct impact to plant species of conservation		
Construction of DfMA retaining wall	importance recorded in the vicinity of the		
	construction sites shall be avoided		
	Excavation materials shall be well covered		
	Mitigation measures to dust and noise control		
	should be provided to construction of noise		
	barrier, bored piling, Installation of noise barrier		



#### 1 Introduction

# 1.1 Scope of the Report

- 1.1.1. Lam Environmental Services Limited (LES) has been appointed to work as the Environmental Team (ET) under Environmental Permit (EP) no. EP-533/2017 to implement the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) programme as stipulated in the EM&A Manual of the approved Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Report for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction (Register No.: AEIAR-202/2016).
- 1.1.2. In accordance with Clause 3.5 stated in EP-533/2017, 4 hard copies and 3 electronic copies of the Monthly EM&A Report shall be submitted to the Director within 2 weeks after the end of each reporting month throughout the entire construction period.
- 1.1.3. In accordance with Section 13.4.1.1 of the Project EM&A Manual, the Monthly EM&A Report should be prepared and submitted to the Contractor, the IEC, the ER and EPD within 10 working days at the end of each reporting month, with the first report due the month after construction commences.

#### 1.2 Structure of the Report

- **Section 1** *Introduction* details the scope and structure of the report.
- **Section 2** *Project Background* summarizes background and scope of the project, site description, project organization and contact details of key personnel during the reporting period.
- **Section 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance** summarizes the status of valid Environmental Permits / Licenses during the reporting period.
- **Section 4** *Monitoring Requirements* summarizes all monitoring parameters, monitoring methodology and equipment, monitoring locations, monitoring frequency, criteria and respective event and action plan and monitoring programmes.
- **Section 5** *Monitoring Results* summarizes the monitoring results obtained in the reporting period.
- **Section 6** Land Decontamination summarizes the status of land decontamination works at the VDC site.

Section 7	Compliance Audit -	summarizes	the	auditing	of	monitoring	results,	all
	exceedances environm	ental paramet	ers.					

**Section 8 Environmental Site Audit** – summarizes the findings of weekly site inspections undertaken within the reporting period, with a review of any relevant follow-up actions within the reporting period.

Section 9 Complaints, Notification of summons and Prosecution – summarizes the cumulative statistics on complaints, notification of summons and prosecution

#### Section 10 Conclusion

# 2 Project Background

### 2.1 Background

- 2.1.1. The Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works (STSTW) to Caverns (the Project) is implemented so as to release the existing site, of a size about 28 hectares, for other uses.
- 2.1.2. In May 2012, Drainage Services Department (DSD), the Project Proponent commenced a detailed feasibility study on "Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns" (the Feasibility Study). The findings of Feasibility Study affirmed that relocating the STSTW to caverns to be constructed at Nui Po Shan of A Kung Kok is technically feasible and financially viable.
- 2.1.3. The Project is a Designated Project (DP) under the Environmental Impact Assessment Ordinance (EIAO). An application for an Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) Study Brief under section 5(1)(a) of the EIAO was submitted on 12 May 2014 with a Project Profile (No. PP-508/2014) for the Project. An EIA Study Brief (No. ESB-273/2014) was issued in June 2014. An EIA for the Project was then undertaken, as part of the Assignment, in accordance with this EIA Study Brief and the Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM). The location of the Project is shown Figure 2.1.

# 2.2 Scope of the Project and Site Description

2.2.1. The Project covers the following DP elements as specified in Schedule 2 of the EIAO (Cap.499), *Table 2.1* summarises the DPs under this Project.

Table 2.1 Schedule 2 Designated Projects under this Project

Item	Designated Project	EIAO Reference
DP1	Sewage treatment works with an installed capacity of more than 15,000 m3 per day under Item F.1	Schedule 2, Part I,
DP2	<ul> <li>Sewage treatment works under Item F.2</li> <li>With an installed capacity of more than 5,000 m3 per day; and</li> <li>A boundary of which is less than 200m from the nearest boundary of an existing or planned residential area, educational institution and health care institution.</li> </ul>	Schedule 2 Part I
DP3	An activity for the reuse of treated sewage effluent from a treatment plant under Item F.4	Schedule 2 Part I

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

DP4	Underground rock caverns under Item Q.2	Schedule 2 Part I
DP5	An explosives depot in a stand-alone, purpose built	Schedule 2 Part I;
	building under Item K.10	
DP6	Decommissioning of an explosives depot under Item 11	Schedule 2 Part II

# 2.3 Project Organization and Contact Personnel

- 2.3.1 Drainage Services Department is the overall project controllers for the Project. For the construction phase of the Project, Project Engineer, Contractor(s), Environmental Team and Independent Environmental Checker are appointed to manage and control environmental issues.
- 2.3.2 The proposed project organization and lines of communication with respect to environmental protection works are shown in <u>Figure 2.2.</u> Key personnel and contact particulars are summarized in *Table 2.2*:

Table 2.2 Contact Details of Key Personnel

Party	Role	Post	Name	Contact No.	Contact Fax
AECOM	Engineer's Representative	Chief Resident Engineer	Mr. Leung Chi Man, Simon	6393 8645	3914 5888
		Site Agent	Mr. KONG Ming, Elvis	9186 2081	
China State Joint Venture	Contractor	Environmental Officer	Mr. Tsang Chuen Ming, Michael	9277 4956	39145951
		Assistant Environmental Officer	Ms. Yeung Ka Ching, Tiffany	67618726	
Mott MacDonald Hong Kong Limited	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Independent Environmental Checker (IEC)	Mr. Brandon Wong	2828 5875	2827 1823
Lam Environmental Services Limited	Environmental Team (ET)	Environmental Team Leader (ETL)	Mr. Derek Lo	2882 3939	2882 3331

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

#### 2.4 Construction Activities

- 2.4.1 In the reporting month, the principal work activities conducted are as follow.
  - Retaining wall & rigid barrier construction
  - Haul road construction
  - Noise barrier installation
  - Drainage works
  - Watermain installation
  - Tunnelling works
  - Slope stabilization works
  - Construction of DfMA stormwater drainage manhole and retaining wall
- 2.4.2 In coming reporting months, the scheduled construction activities are listed as follows:
  - Retaining wall construction
  - Haul road construction
  - Drainage works
  - Watermain installation
  - Tunnelling works
  - Slope stabilization works
  - Bored piling
  - Construction of DfMA retaining wall

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

# 3 Status of Regulatory Compliance

# 3.1 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting under the Project

3.1.1. A summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project is shown in *Table 3.1*.

Table 3.1 Summary of the current status on licences and/or permits on environmental protection pertinent to the Project

Permits and/or Licences	Reference No.	Issued Date	Valid Period & Expiry Date (dd-MM-yyyy to dd-MM-yyyy)	Status
Notification of Works Under APCO	442872	7/3/2019	N.A.	Valid
Discharge Licence	WT00034319-2019	3/9/2019	30/9/2024	Valid
Billing account under Waste Disposal Ordinance	7033825	17/4/2019	N/A	Valid
Registration as a Chemical Waste Producer	5117-756-C4363-01	9/5/2019	N/A	Valid
Asbestos Abatement Licence	N/A	N/A	N/A	Nil
Construction Noise Permit	GW-RN0766-20	13/11/2020	(14-11-2020 to 13-03-2021)	Valid
1 Gillin	GW-RN0014-20	15/1/2021	(18-01-2021 to 17-04-2021)	Valid

#### 3.2 Status of Submission under the EP- 533/2017

3.2.1. A summary of the current status on submission for Contract no. DC/2018/05 under EP-533/2017 is shown in *Table 3.2*.

Table 3.2 Summary of submission status for Contract no. DC2018/05 under EP-533/2017

EP Condition	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 1.12	Notification of Commencement Date of Works	18 February 2019
Condition 2.1	Notification of EPD of Community Liaison Group	18 April 2019
Condition 2.12	Management Organization of Main Construction Companies	18 April 2019



Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

<b>EP Condition</b>	Submission	Date of Submission
Condition 2.14	Submission of Detailed Vegetation Survey Report and Protection and Transplantation Proposal	18 April 2019
Condition 2.15	Submission of Detailed Woodland Compensation Plan	TBC
Condition 2.18	Submission of Landscape & Visual Mitigation and Tree Preservation Plan(s)	18 April 2019
Condition 2.2	Notification of EPD of telephone hotline	18 April 2019
Condition 2.21	Submission of Supplementary Contamination Assessment Plan (CAP)	10 September 2020
Condition 2.22	Submission of Measures to Mitigate Traffic Noise from Ma On Shan Road	18 April 2019
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Commencement of Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring in Phases	17 April 2019
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Alternative Sampling Method for Construction Phase Air Quality Monitoring (1-hr TSP)	16 April 2019
Condition 3.1	Proposal for Proposed Fine Adjustment for Air and Noise Monitoring Stations at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School & Updated EM&A Manual	6 March 2020
Condition 3.1	Temporary suspension of EM&A Programme during 29 Jan 2020 to 2 Feb 2020	28 February 2020
Condition 4.2	Dedicated internet website	22 May 2019

# 4 Monitoring Requirements

### 4.1 Air Monitoring

#### AIR QUALITY MONITORING STATIONS

- 4.1.1. Air monitoring stations AM1 and AM2 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 12 April 2019 while AM5 was setup and commencement of monitoring on 18 April 2019. Air quality monitoring for the station AM4 was commenced on 3 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, air quality monitoring for the station AM3(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.1.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the air quality monitoring station AM3, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to AM3(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.1.3. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for AM3(A) Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location AM3(B) ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020.
- 4.1.4. Air quality monitoring station AM6 will commence at a later stage upon the commencement of the decommissioning and demolition of the existing Shatin Sewage Treatment Works. The proposal was verified by IEC and approved by EPD on 9 May 2019.
- 4.1.5. The air monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.1* and *Figure 4.1*.

Table 4.1 Air Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station	Monitoring Location	Level (in terms of no. of floor)
AM1	Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village	G/F
AM2	Block H, Kam Tai Court	Roof
AM3(B)	Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden	G/F
AM4	Wellborn Kindergarten	G/F
AM5	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor	Roof

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

#### AIR MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.1.6. One-hour TSP levels should be measured to indicate the impacts of construction dust on air quality.
- 4.1.7. The sampling frequency of at least three times in every six-days should be undertaken when the highest dust impact occurs.
- 4.1.8. Portable direct reading dust meter was proposed to use for 1-hour TSP level instead of HVS to undertaking the air quality monitoring for the project at the stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(A), AM4 and AM5. The proposal was verified by IEC and submitted to EPD, the proposal has approved by EPD on 28 May 2019.

#### SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

#### 4.1.9. Monitoring Procedures

- (a) Check the calibration period of portable direct reading dust meter prior to monitoring (The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly.)
- (b) Record the site condition near / around the monitoring stations.
- (c) Install the portable direct reading dust meter to the monitoring location.
- (d) Slide the power switch to turn the power on.
- (e) Check of portable direct reading dust meter to ensure the equipment operation in normal condition.
- (f) Select the period of measurement to 60mins.
- (g) Check and set the correct time.
- (h) Select the appropriate unit display for the equipment.
- (i) Slide the power switch to turn the power off when the monitoring period ended (3 times 1 hour TSP monitoring per day).
- (j) Uninstall the portable direct reading dust meter
- (k) Collected the sampled data for analysis.
- (I) Remark: Procedures (c) to (h) may be different subject to the brands and models of portable direct reading dust meter

#### 4.1.10. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The direct reading dust meter was calibrated at 2-years interval and checked with High Volume Sampler (HVS) yearly to determine the accuracy and validity of the results measured.
- (b) Checking of direct reading dust meter will be carried out in order to determine the conversion factor between the direct reading dust meter and the standard equipment, HVS. The comparison check is to be considered valid based on correlation coefficient checked by HOKLAS laboratory.

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

4.1.11. The 1-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed by using portable direct reading dust meters at each designated monitoring station. The brand and model of the equipment are given in **Table 4.2**.

Table 4.2 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and model	
Portable direct reading dust meter	Met One BT- 645	
	Met One Aerocet 831	

4.1.12. The calibration certificates of the air quality monitoring equipment are attached in <u>Appendix</u> <u>4.2.</u> The calibration dates in the calibration certificates for portable direct reading dust meter models Met One BT-645 and Met One Aerocet 831 are presented in "month/day/year" format.

#### **WIND DATA**

4.1.13. The representative wind data from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station was obtained covering the 1-hr TSP monitoring periods. The wind data were extracted and shown in Appendix 4.3.

# **EVENT AND ACTION PLAN**

4.1.14. The Action and Limit levels for construction air quality are defined in **Table 4.3** and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the air quality criteria occur, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.3 Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Locations	1-hour TSP Level in μg/m3		
	Action Level	Limit Level	
AM1	294	500	
AM2	325	500	
AM3(B)	360	500	
AM4	297	500	
AM5	349	500	

#### 4.2 Noise Monitoring

#### NOISE MONITORING STATIONS

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

- 4.2.1. Noise monitoring stations CM4 and CM5 were setup and commencement of monitoring on 13 April 2019 and 18 April 2019 respectively. Noise monitoring for stations CM1 and CM3 were commenced on 2 May 2019. The proposal for proposed fine adjustment for air and noise monitoring station at Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020, therefore, noise monitoring for station CM2(B) was commenced on 18 December 2020.
- 4.2.2. Based on the Project baseline report, the noise monitoring station CM2, Ma On Shan Tsung Tsin Secondary School was relocated to CM2(A), Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School.
- 4.2.3. A change of the monitoring location in subsequent impact monitoring for CM2(A) Kowloon City Baptist Church Hay Nien Primary School was identified necessary as access was not granted for setting up the onsite monitoring station. The new monitoring location CM2(B) ground level of outside A Kung Kok Street Garden for impact air quality monitoring station was proposed based on the criteria as stated in section 2.2.4.2 and 2.2.4.3 of EM&A Manual by ET and approved by ER and verified by IEC and submitted to EPD for agreement on 5 September 2019. The proposal was agreed by EPD on 17 December 2020.
- 4.2.4. The noise monitoring stations for the Project are listed and shown in *Table 4.4* and *Figure 4.2*.

Table 4.4 Noise Monitoring Station

Monitoring Station ID	Monitoring Location	Measurement Type	Level (in terms of no. of floor)
CM1	Wellborn Kindergarten	Free field	G/F
CM2(B)	Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden	Free field	G/F
СМЗ	S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School	Façade	Roof
CM4	Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village	Free field	G/F
CM5	The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor	Façade	Roof

#### NOISE MONITORING PARAMETERS, FREQUENCY AND DURATION

- 4.2.5. Noise monitoring shall be carried out at all the designated monitoring stations. The monitoring frequency shall depend on the scale of the construction activities. The following is an initial guide on the regular monitoring frequency for each station on a weekly basis when noise generating activities are underway:
  - One set of measurements between 0700-1900 hours on normal weekdays;
  - One set of measurements between 1900-2300 hours;
  - One set of measurements between 2300-0700 hours of next day; and

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

- One set of measurements between 0700-2300 hours on holidays (six consecutive Leq/5min readings).
- 4.2.6. If construction works are extended to include works during the hours of 1900-0700, additional weekly impact monitoring shall be carried out during evening and night-time works for the latter 3 sets of measurements specified in Section 4.2.4 above, one set of measurements shall at least include 6 consecutive Leq (5min) results.
- 4.2.7. Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 5, 15, 21, and 26 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 4.2.8. Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 6, 16, 22, and 27 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 4.2.9. Supplementary information for data auditing, statistical results such as L10 and L90 shall also be obtained for reference.
- 4.2.10. If a school exists near the construction activity, noise monitoring shall be carried out at the monitoring stations for the schools during the examination periods. The ET leader shall liaise with the school's personnel and the examination authority to ascertain the exact dates and times of all examination periods during the course of the contract.

### **MONITORING EQUIPMENT**

4.2.11. Noise monitoring was performed using sound level meter at the designated monitoring locations. The sound level meters shall comply with the International Electrotechnical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type 1) and 804:1985 (Type 1) specifications. Acoustic calibrator shall be deployed to check the sound level meters at a known sound pressure level. Brand and model of the equipment is given in **Table 4.5**.

Table 4.5 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Brand and Model
Integrated Council avail Mater	NTi XL2
Integrated Sound Level Meter	Honglim HELS-01
Acoustic Calibrator	Larson Davis CAL200

4.2.12. The calibration certificates of the noise monitoring equipment are attached in Appendix 4.2.

# SAMPLING PROCEDURE AND MONITORING EQUIPMENT

4.2.13. Monitoring Procedure

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

- (a) The monitoring station shall normally be at a point 1m from the exterior of the sensitive receiver's building façade and be at a position 1.2m above the ground.
- (b) Façade measurements were made at the monitoring locations. For free-field measurement, a correction factor of +3 dB (A) would be applied.
- (c) The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- (d) Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
- (e) Frequency weighting: A, Time weighting: Fast, Measurement time set: continuous 5 mins
- (f) Prior and after to the noise measurement, the meter was checked using the acoustic calibrator for 94dB (A) at 1000 Hz. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than ±1 dB (A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat of noise measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- (g) Noise measurements shall not be made in fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s or wind with gusts exceeding 10m/s. The wind speed shall be checked with a portable wind speed meter capable of measuring the wind speed in m/s.

#### 4.2.14. Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) The microphone head of the sound level meter was cleaned with soft cloth at regular intervals.
- (b) The sound level meter and calibrator were calibrated at yearly intervals.

#### **EVENT AND ACTION PLAN**

4.2.15. Noise Standards for Daytime Construction Activities are specified under EIAO-TM. The Action and Limit levels for construction noise are defined in **Table 4.6** and <u>Appendix 4.1</u>. Should non-compliance of the criteria occurs, action in accordance with the Event and Action Plan in <u>Appendix 7.1</u> shall be carried out.

Table 4.6 Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

		Limit	t Level (dB(A))	
Monitoring Station	Action Level	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days <sup>2</sup>	2300-0700 hrs of all days <sup>2</sup>
CM1		65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>		
CM2(B)	When one documented	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>		
CM3	complaint is	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>	60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>	45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>
CM4	received	75		
CM5		75		

Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(B) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.



Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

- Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.
- Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

# 5. Monitoring Results

- 5.0.1 The environmental monitoring will be implemented based on the division of works areas of each designed projects. Overall layout showing work areas and monitoring stations is shown in <u>Figure 2.1</u> and <u>Figure 4.1 4.2</u> respectively.
- 5.0.2 The environment monitoring schedules for reporting month and coming month are presented in **Appendix 5.1.**

#### 5.1 Air Monitoring Results

- 5.1.1 1-hour TSP monitoring was conducted at AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5 in the reporting month.
- 5.1.2 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5
- 5.1.3 Air quality monitoring results measured in this reporting period for AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5 are reviewed and summarized. Details of air monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 5.2.**

# 5.2 Noise Monitoring Results

- 5.2.1 Noise monitoring was conducted at CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 in the reporting month.
- 5.2.2 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 5, 15, 21, and 26 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 5.3**.
- 5.2.3 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 6, 16, 22, and 27 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in <a href="#Appendix5.3">Appendix5.3</a>.
- 5.2.4 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5.
- 5.2.5 Noise monitoring results measured in this reporting period for CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5 are reviewed and summarized. Details of noise monitoring results and graphical presentation can be referred in **Appendix 5.3**.

# 5.3 Waste Management

5.3.1 The quantities of waste for disposal in the Reporting Period are summarized in **Table 5.1**. The Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table is shown in <u>Appendix 5.4</u>. Whenever possible, materials were reused on-site as far as practicable.

Table 5.1 Details of Waste Disposal for Contract no. DC/2018/05

Waste Type	Quantity this month	Cumulative Quantity-to-Date	Disposal / Dumping Grounds
	245	7,734	Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38
			HKHA's Contract No.20160310,
Inert C&D materials disposed, m <sup>3</sup>	15,516	117,152	MTR Contract No. EB001878, NENT under EPD's Contract No. EP/SP/12/92, Highway Department's Contract No. HY/2012/06 & Tailor Recycled Aggregated Ltd. CEDD's Contract No.ND/2019/08 (Alternative Disposal Ground)
Inert C&D materials recycled, <b>m</b> <sup>3</sup>	389	702	Fill Bank at Tuen Mun Area 38 (Broken concrete)
Non-inert C&D materials disposed, tonne	190.1	954.69	NENT
	300	941	GOOD LUCK Services Ltd. (Waste paper)
Non-inert C&D materials recycled, <b>kg</b>	0	14	GOOD LUCK Services Ltd. (Plactic)
	0	24	GOOD LUCK Services Ltd. (Metals)
Chemical waste disposed, L	0	320	Collected by licensed chemical waste collector_ Ecospace Limited (Spent Lube Oil)
Asbestos waste disposed, <b>Kg</b>	0	0	



Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

# 6. Land Contamination

- 6.0.1 EPD's comments on the Contamination Assessment Report and Remediation Action Plan for DSD staff quarter at existing STSTW received on 12 January 2021, the revised report was re-submitted to EPD on 20 January 2021.
- 6.0.2 EPD's comments on Remediation Report for Ex-Vehicle Detention Centre received on 12 January 2021, the revised report was re-submitted to EPD on 25 January 2021.

Contract No. SPW 25/2018 Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

# 7. Compliance Audit

- 7.0.1. The Event Action Plan for construction noise, air quality are presented in Appendix 7.1.
- 7.0.2. The summary of exceedance is presented in **Appendix 7.2**.

# 7.1 Air Monitoring

7.1.1 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of AM1, AM2, AM3(B), AM4 and AM5.

# 7.2 Noise Monitoring

- 7.2.1 Additional weekly noise monitoring from 19:00 to 23:00 was carried out at CM4 on 5, 15, 21, and 26 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 7.2.2 Additional weekly night time noise monitoring from 23:00 to 07:00 on next day was carried out at CM4 on 6, 16, 22, and 26 January 2021 with respect to the restricted hour works under CNP GW-RN0766-20. All the results are within the baseline level range after baseline correction.
- 7.2.3 No action or limit level exceedance was determined in the reporting period at stations of CM1, CM2(B), CM3, CM4 and CM5,
- 7.3 Review of the Reasons for and the Implications of Non-compliance
- 7.3.1 No environmental non-compliance was recorded in the reporting month.
- 7.4 Summary of action taken in the event of and follow-up on non-compliance
- 7.4.1 There was no particular action taken since no non-compliance was recorded in the reporting period.

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

# 8. Environmental Site Audit

8.0.1. Within this reporting month, weekly environmental site audits were conducted on 6, 13, 20, and 28 January 2021. IEC attended the joint site inspection on 28 January 2021.

Table 8.1 Summary of Environmental Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018

Item	Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
20210106_01Env	06-01-2021	Portion 6: Trash in channel should be removed.	Trash inside channel has been removed.	Completion as observed on 13 January 2021 during site inspection.
20210106_02Env	06-01-2021	Portion 4: Chemical container should be stored properly.	Chemical container has been removed and placed inside drip tray.	Completion as observed on 13 January 2021 during site inspection.
20210106_03Env	06-01-2021	Portion 4: Water in the U-channel should be properly treated before discharge.	Site effluent has been diverted to sedimentation tank for precipitation before discharging.	Completion as observed on 13 January 2021 during site inspection.
20210113_01Env		Portion 6: Drip tray should be provided for chemical containers.	Chemical containers have been properly labelled and placed inside the drip tray. Unused chemical container has been removed off site.	Completion as observed on 20 January 2021 during site inspection.
20210113_02Env	13-01-2021	Portion 12: Non-standard colour NRMM label should be replaced.	The faded NRMM label has been replaced.	Completion as observed on 20 January 2021 during site inspection.
20210128_01Env	28-01-2021	Portion 4: Remove the Construction materials outside the drip line of T237.	Construction materials have been keep away from the drip line of T237.	Completion as observed on 3 February 2021 during site inspection.
20210128_02Env		Portion 4: Tree tag T154 should be placed properly.	Tree tag T154 has been displayed properly.	Completion as observed on 3 February 2021 during site inspection.
20210128_03Env	28-01-2021	Portion 4: Barrier of T237 should be surrounded properly.	Barriers of T237 have been surrounded properly.	Completion as observed on 3 February 2021 during site inspection.
20210128_04Env	28-01-2021	Portion 4: Drip tray should be provided for chemical container.	Chemical container has been removed and placed inside drip tray.	Completion as observed on 3 February 2021 during site inspection.

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

Item	Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
20210128_05Env			been removed from the stream.	Completion as observed on 3 February 2021 during site inspection.

8.0.2. Within this reporting month, bi-weekly landscape site audits were conducted on 6 and 20 January 2021.

Table 8.2 Summary of Landscape Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018

Item	Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

8.0.3. Within this reporting month, monthly ecology site audits were conducted on 20 January 2021.

Table 8.3 Summary of Ecology Inspections for Contract no. SPW 25/2018

Item	Date	Reminders/Observations	Action taken by Contractor	Outcome
20210120_01Eco		Second batch of <i>Cibotium</i> barometz are dehydrated due to dry weather condition.	Pending	Pending

#### 9. Complaints, Notification of Summons and Prosecution

- 9.0.1. A public complaint regarding construction dust referred by DSD on 27 January 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 27 January 2021. The complainant reported that:
  - Construction dust emission arising from blasting works in tunnel was observed near Block 6, Chevalier Garden.
- 9.0.2. Blasting in the tunnel was carried out under Contract DC/2018/05 at the concerned area.
- 9.0.3. According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2018/05, there are total of 13nos. of blasting works was carried out in January 2021 in the tunnel.
- 9.0.4. The blasting works was carried out in the tunnel. Dust screen, mist curtain, sprinkler system and mist cannon were installed / operated when blasting, the blast door was tightly closed during blasting.
- 9.0.5. Based on review on air quality monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled 1hr TSP monitoring in January 2021.
- 9.0.6. Ad-hoc TSP monitoring and inspection was carried out on 29 January and 1 February 2021 during blasting, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 Wellborn Kindergarten.
- 9.0.7. Based on the site inspection on 28 January 2021, 2nos. mist cannons have been installed and operated on the top of blast door during / after the blast door opened to reduce fumes / mists emission.
- 9.0.8. The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering after the blast door opened. Contractor is requested to consider extend the time to open the blast door after blasting in order to the fumes and rock dust have been settled in the tunnel.
- 9.0.9. The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded that the ventilation system in the tunnel should be maintained in good condition.
- 9.0.10. No notification of summons and successful prosecutions was received in the reporting month.
- 9.0.11. The details of cumulative complaint log and updated summary of complaints are presented in <a href="Appendix 9.1">Appendix 9.1</a>.
- 9.0.12. Cumulative statistic on complaints and successful prosecutions are summarized in **Table 9.1** and **Table 9.2** respectively.

Table 9.1 Cumulative Statistics on Complaints

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

Reporting Period	No. of Complaints
January 2021	1
Total	3

Table 9.2 Cumulative Statistics on Successful Prosecutions

Environmental Parameters	Cumulative No. Brought Forward	No. of Successful Prosecutions this month (Offence Date)	Cumulative No. Project-to-Date
Air	-	0	0
Noise	-	0	0
Waste	-	0	0
Total	-	0	0

Contract No. SPW 25/2018
Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin
Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –
Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

#### 10. Conclusion

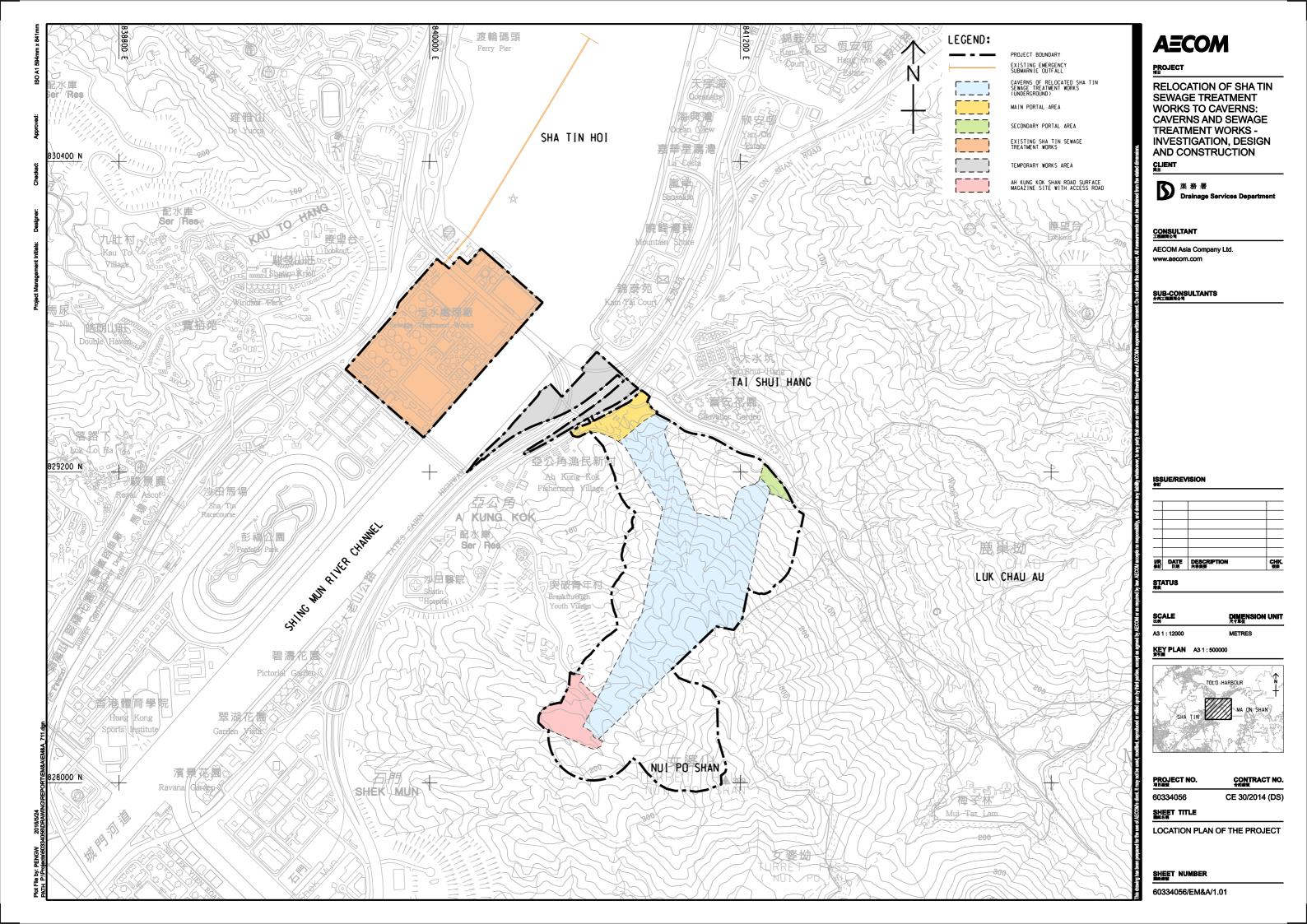
- 10.0.1. The EM&A programme was carried out in accordance with the EM&A Manual requirements, minor alterations to the programme proposed were made in response to changing circumstances.
- 10.0.2. The scheduled construction activities and the recommended mitigation measures for the coming month are listed in **Table 10.1**. The construction programmes of the Project are provided in **Appendix 10.1**.

Table 10.1 Construction Activities and Recommended Mitigation Measures in Coming Reporting Month

Key Construction Works	Recommended Mitigation Measures	
Retaining wall construction	Dust control during dust generating works;	
Haul road construction	• Implementation of proper noise pollution control;	
Drainage works	and	
Watermain installation	Provision of protection to ensure no runoff out of	
Tunnelling works	site area or direct discharge into public drainage	
Slope stabilization works	system.	
Bored piling	Direct impact to plant species of conservation	
Construction of DfMA retaining wall	importance recorded in the vicinity of the	
	construction sites shall be avoided	
	Excavation materials shall be well covered	
	Mitigation measures to dust and noise control	
	should be provided to construction of noise	
	barrier, bored piling, installation of noise barrier	

Figure 2.1

Project Layout



# Figure 2.2

**Project Organization Chart** 

# **Project Organization Chart**

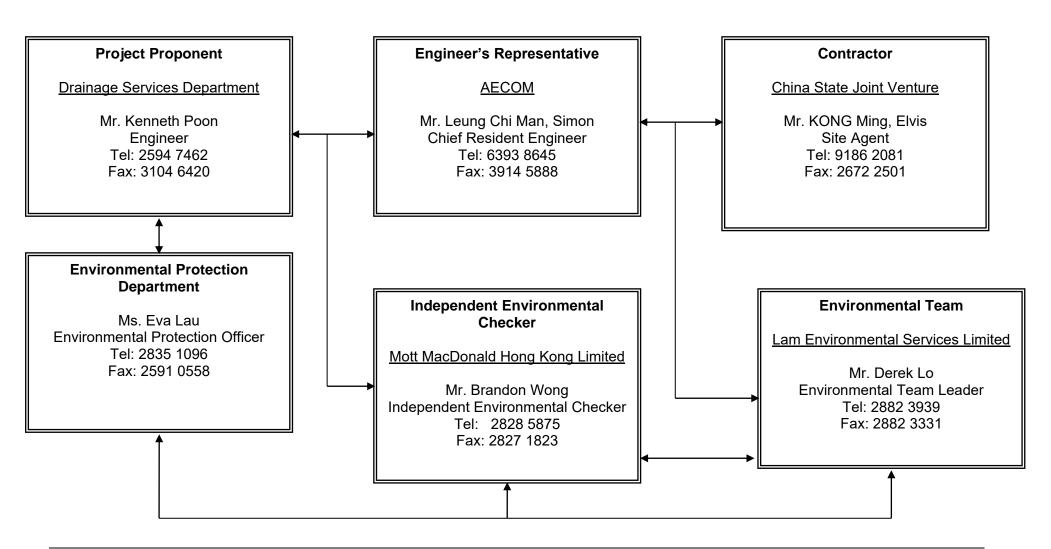
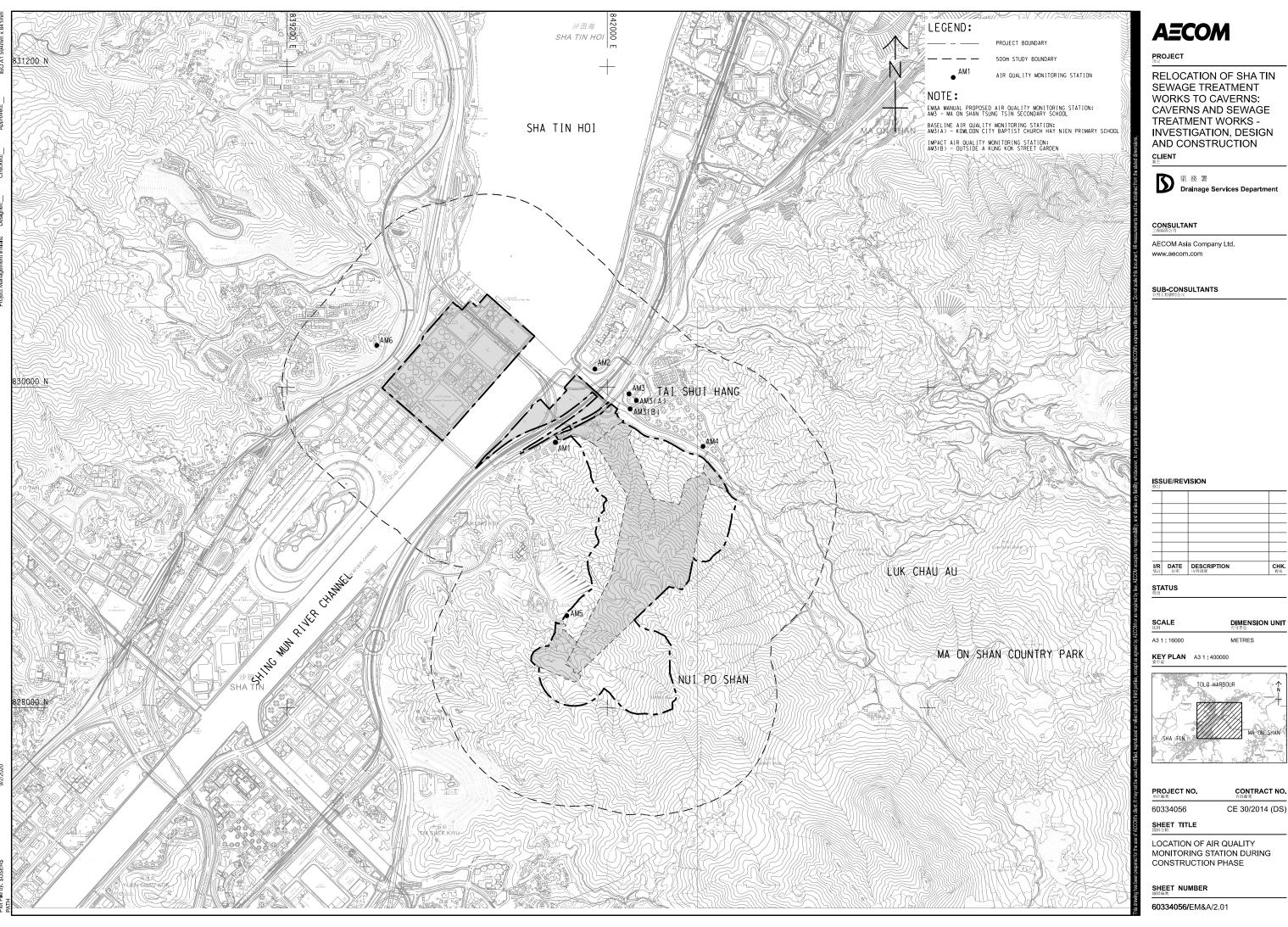


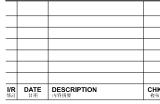
Figure 4.1 to Figure 4.2

Locations of Monitoring Stations

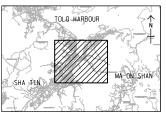


RELOCATION OF SHATIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS: **CAVERNS AND SEWAGE** TREATMENT WORKS -INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION

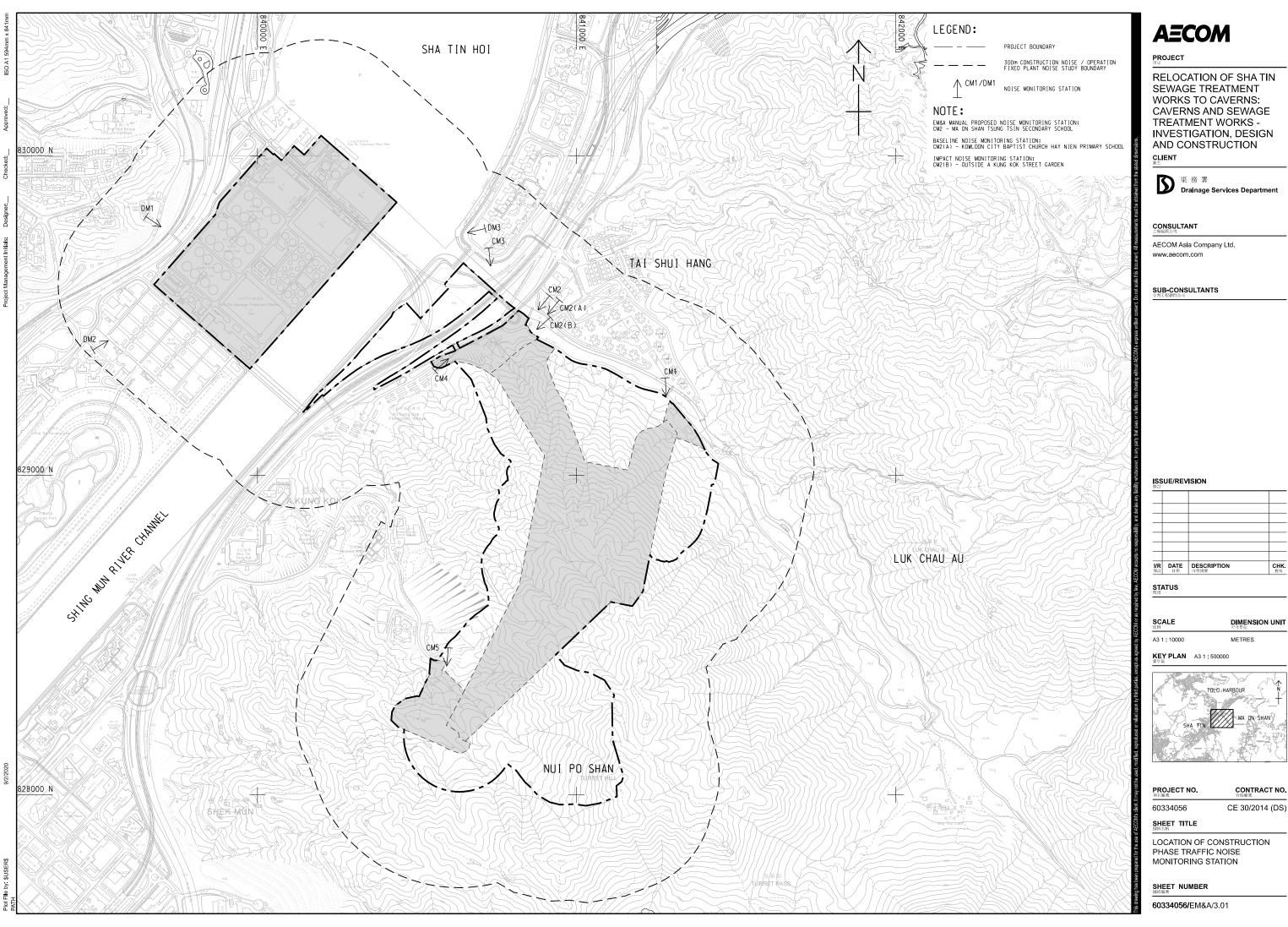




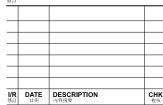
DIMENSION UNIT



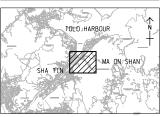
CONTRACT NO.



RELOCATION OF SHATIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS: **CAVERNS AND SEWAGE** TREATMENT WORKS -INVESTIGATION, DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION



DIMENSION UNIT



CE 30/2014 (DS)

# Appendix 1.1 Ecological Monitoring Report

#### **CONTRACT NO. SPW 25/2018**

# ENVIRONMENTAL TEAM FOR RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS – SITE PREPARATION AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION

**UNDER ENVIRONMENTAL PERMIT NO. EP-533/2017** 

19<sup>th</sup> ECOLOGICAL MONITORING REPORT JANUARY 2021

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

nd transplantation proposal	
Ecological monitoring	4
2.1 Pre-construction survey	4
2.2 Transplantation	4
2.3 One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)	5
2.4 Bi-weekly Ecological Monitoring	7
GURES	8
Figure 1 Original location of DV0229-DV0268 (1st batch) and DV0001-DV0228 (2nd batcat Site 1	•
Figure 2. Original location of DV0269-DV0500 (3rd batch) at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in red frame for DV0229-DV0268 (1st batch), DV0001-DV0228 (2nd batch), DV0269-DV0500 (3rd batch) and DV0501-DV0550 (4th batch) at Site 2	9
Figure 3. Original location of H0002 highlighted in yellow frame and its receptor site highlighted in red frame	10
Figure 4. Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged.	
.ATE	12
Plate 1 The 4 batches of Diospyros vaccinioides transplanted from Site 1 and 2; stored Landscape Specialist Contractor at the on-site nursery (left). New buds have been observed in some transplanted individuals (right)	·
\BLE	13
Table 1. Recommendations on the recorded plant species of conservation importance (adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 7.1	•
Table 2a. Conditions of the 1st batch transplanted Diospyros vaccinioides at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.	.15
Table 2b. Conditions of the 2nd batch transplanted Diospyros vaccinioides at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.	.17
Table 2c. Conditions of the 3rd batch transplanted Diospyros vaccinioides at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.	23
Table 2d. Conditions of the 4th batch transplanted Diospyros vaccinioides at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.	.30

Table 3. Conditions of the transplanted plants at receptor sites in post-transplantation monitoring.	32
Appendix 1 Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring on plants of conservation importance transplanted at nursery	33
Appendix 2 Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring on plants of conservation importance transplanted at receptor site	35
Appendix 3 Photographic records of bi-weekly ecological monitoring	41

## 1. RECOMMENDATION ON PLANT SPECIES OF CONSERVATION IMPORTANCE UNDER APPROVED PROTECTION AND TRANSPLANTATION PROPOSAL

According to the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, four out of six recorded plant species of conservation importance are to be transplanted. They were summarized in **Table 1**.

#### 2. ECOLOGICAL MONITORING

#### 2.1 Pre-construction survey

As per Section 3.1 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, pre-construction survey shall be carried out by a qualified ecologist which includes: -

- (1) Desktop study and survey preparation based on the specific area of site clearance as notified by the construction contractor and confirmed with the Resident Site Staff;
- (2) Schedule and conduct physical site survey to locate the affected species, reconfirm the species condition and record the physical condition before transplantation; and
- (3) Report site survey results and provide recommendations to contractor on transplantation and post-transplantation maintenance.

#### **Pre-construction survey implementation**

A total of 302 nos. of *Diospyros vaccinioides* have been tagged at Portion 10 of Site 2 by the Landscape Specialist Contractor in July 2020 (**Figure 2**). They have been transplanted temporatily as batch 3 at the nursery according to work progress notified by the construction contractor. Another 136 individuals that not suitable for transplantation were retained at Portion 10 of Site 2.

#### 2.2 Transplantation

Based on method statement in the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, transplantation works were carried successfully from Site 1 and Site 2 (**Figure 1-3**) according to Project Programme. During last reporting month, additional 50 nos. individuals of *Diospyros vaccinioides* (4<sup>th</sup> Batch) were observed on 12 Nov 2020 in Potion 6 of Site 2, Additional transplantation work was commenced on 16 Nov 2020 by the Landscape Specialist Contractor.

Such works did not require onsite monitoring from ET's Ecologist as agreed. They were temporarily stored and kept at the nursery before being transplanted to designated planting area at Site 3.

Another 140 individuals that not suitable for transplantation were still retained at Portion 12 of Site 1.

A total of 19 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* (grouped as E0001a-1 to a-17, E0002 and E0003) originated at Portion 10 of Site 2 were transplanted to the same receptor site at Site 3 as for the previously transplanted *Cibotium barometz* (7 individuals grouped as E0004) on 24 September 2020.

#### <u>Transplantation implementation</u>

The 1<sup>st</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 40 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2a in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 3 Aug 2019 (**Figure 1**).

The 2<sup>nd</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 228 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2b in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 17 Feb 2020.

The 3<sup>rd</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 232 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2c in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 15 Sep 2020.

The 4<sup>th</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplantation involving 50 nos. of individuals (see Tag no. in Table 2d in **Appendix 3**) was commenced on 16 Nov 2020.

The nursery is an open cleared wasteland within Site 2 (**Figure 2**), a shelter was erected for the transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* against environmental stress. Each plant was tagged and lined up in rows (**Plate 1**). Water supply is ready for irrigation.

There was no construction activity during the reporting month at/ around the nursery. Tree removal works was undergoing at hillside next to the nursery.

#### 2.3 One-year Establishment Period after Planting (Post-Transplantation Monitoring)

Regular monitoring of health condition of transplanted plants, also called post-transplantation monitoring, should be carried out in monthly basis in the first three months, quarterly afterwards during one-year establishment period after transplanting to receptor site/ nursery as per Section 5.4 and 5.5 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal.

#### Post-transplantation monitoring implementation

Post-transplantation monitoring for 4 batches of *Diospyros vaccinioides* were conducted on 22 December 2020 at their corresponding receptor sites/ nursery (**Figure 2**).

Monitoring for the 19 nos. newly transplanted *Cibotium barometz* (grouped as E0001a-1 to a-17, E0002 and E0003) was conducted on 22 December 2020. (**Figure 4**).

Post-transplantation monitoring on the *Aquilaria sinensis* seedling (named as C0001), 7 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* (grouped as E0004) have been completed on June 2020 and *Ania hongkongensis* (named as H0002) have been completed on July 2020; as they have established for one year after planting. Regular monitoring during construction period (bi-weekly monitoring) will be conducted as per Section 5.4 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal.

#### Post-transplantation monitoring findings

Plant conditions of 1<sup>st</sup> batch, 2<sup>nd</sup> batch, 3<sup>rd</sup> batch and 4<sup>th</sup> batch were listed in **Table 2a, 2b, 2c, 2d** and illustrated in **Appendix 1**. Some seedlings were generally tiny (about 10cm in height) aiming at smaller root zone and better survival. However, some of them have yet developed sufficient leaves. Sign of leaf drop and dehydration has been observed, despite provision of shelter and irrigation (**Plate 1**). Although tiny new branch or leaf buds were observed, seedlings may struggle for survival against environmental stress.

For E0001a-1 to E0001a-17, E0002 and E0003, plant conditions were listed in **Table 3**, and corresponding photographic records were shown in **Appendix 2**. Despite root balls were maintained intact as far as possible, sign of dehydration, leaf yellowing/ wilting, or even die-off were observed due to low air humidity and soil moisture in the reporting month.

#### Recommendation on post-transplantation monitoring maintenance

According to environmental condition and location of the receptor sites/ nursery, watering frequency was recommended in daily practice for at least the first 3 months as the transplant time is in summer months with strong sunlight and high temperature; except the days with fog and rain. Water frequency may be reduced based on the plant condition after monitoring in the first 3 months.

In contrast, the Landscape Contractor was recommended to check all transplanted plants after heavy rains/ typhoon under safe condition, in order to carry out any stabilization/ maintenance work. Blocked drainage shall be cleared; excessive water shall be pumped or diverged from nursery ground; saturated soil shall be aerated.

Since tree removal works next to the nursery would also remove the shading effect to the nursery provided by canopy layer, extra shelter shall be set up to the nursery at those areas newly exposed to direct sunlight.

Other maintenance works (e.g. weeding, spraying off construction dust, use of approved pesticide and fertilization) shall be determined throughout the monitoring period in agreement with the Supervisor of the Contract and ET.

#### 2.4 Bi-weekly Ecological Monitoring

According to Section 6.4 of the approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal, regular ecological site inspection should be carried out at least once every two weeks during the construction period.

#### Bi-weekly ecological monitoring implementation

Bi-weekly ecological monitoring was carried out on 6 and 20 January 2021 in the reporting month.

#### Bi-weekly ecological monitoring findings

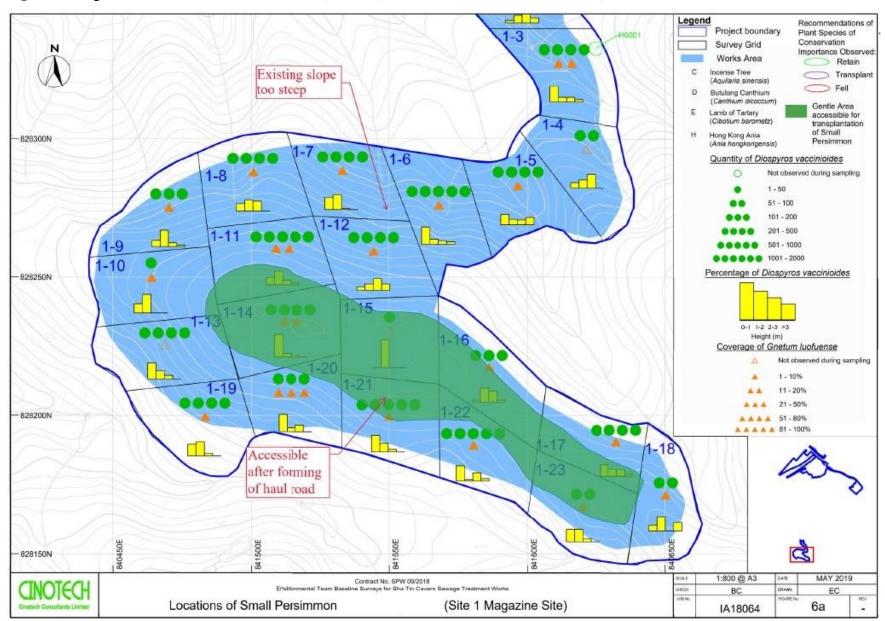
The patch of retained *Ania hongkongensis* (named as H0001) was observed in a fair condition during reporting period, with corresponding photos presented in **Appendix 3**. The protection zone of H0001 has been expanded due to additional individuals were observed. Landscape Contractor was reminded to carry out regular watering to the transplanted H0002.

Monitoring for 1 no. of *Aquilaria sinensis* seedling (named as C0001) and 7 nos. of *Cibotium barometz* (grouped as E0004) were conducted on 20 January 2021 at a quarterly basis (**Figure 4**).

In response to the observed insect damage observed on E0004, appropriate horticultural treatment of spraying soap water (bio-degradable soap mixed with hot water in 1:60-70 ratio and cool down before spraying) once per week for 3-4 cycles with weekly monitoring is suggested to carry out. This help to access if the insect damage stop spreading to other *Cibotium barometz* individuals in vicinity.

#### **FIGURES**

Figure 1. Original location of DV0229-DV0268 (1st batch) and DV0001-DV0228 (2nd batch) at Site 1.



*Figure 2.* Original location of DV0269-DV0500 (3<sup>rd</sup> batch) and DV0501-DV0550 (4<sup>th</sup> batch) at Site 2. Nursery site highlighted in red frame for DV0229-DV0268 (1<sup>st</sup> batch), DV0001-DV0228 (2<sup>nd</sup> batch), DV0269-DV0500 (3<sup>rd</sup> batch) and DV0501-DV0550 (4<sup>th</sup> batch) at Site 2.

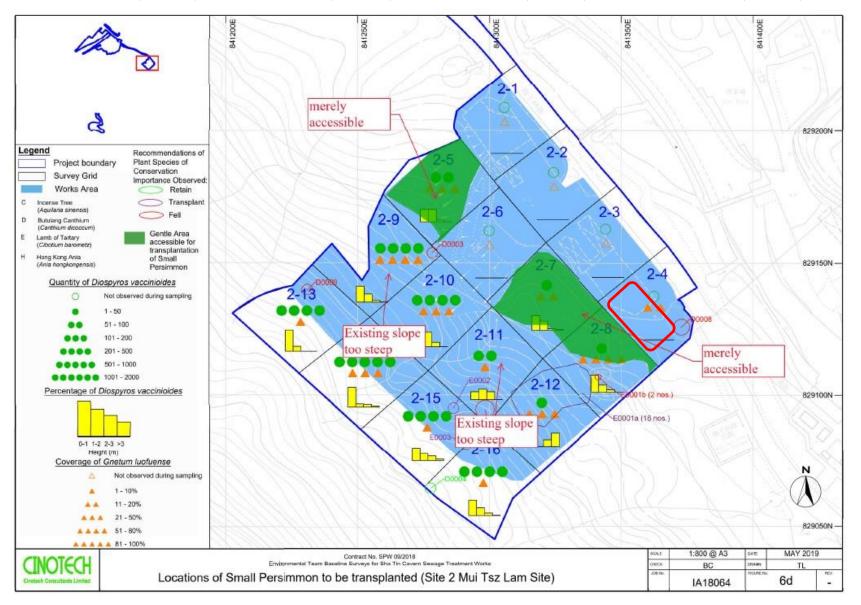
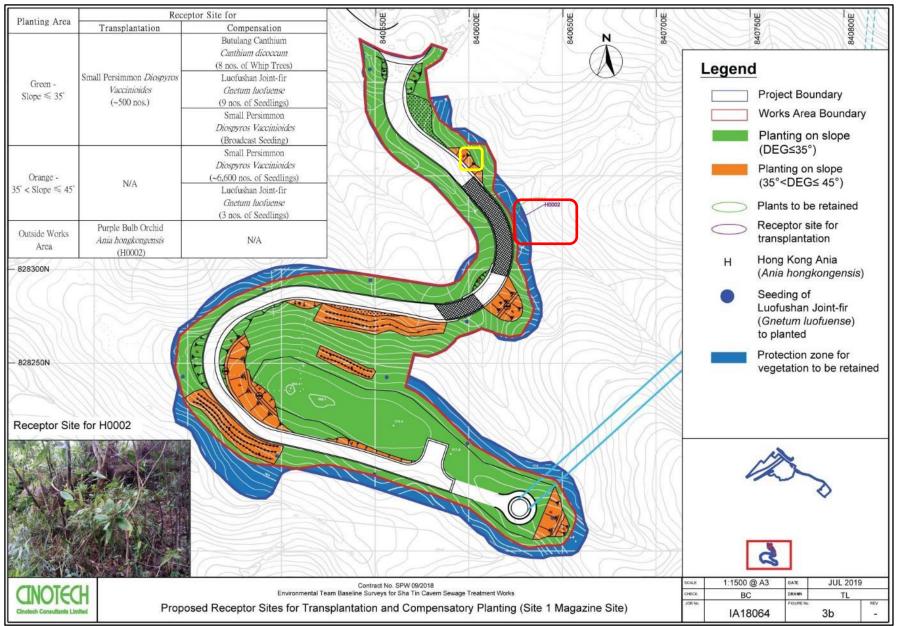


Figure 3. Original location of H0002 highlighted in yellow frame and its receptor site highlighted in red frame.



**LEGEND** Works Area Boundar Access road Works Area Aquilaria sinensis Plants to be retained Receptor site for Cibotium barometz Butulang Canthium Lamb of Tartary (Cloonum baroms Seeding of Lucfushan Joint-fir 8 **CINOTECH** Proposed Receptor Sites for Transplantation and Compensatory Planting (Site 3 A Kung Kok Site) E0004-7 C0001 E0004-6 E0004-2 E0004-4 E0004-1 E0004-5 E0004-3 E0001a-1 E0002 CONTRACT NO.: DC/2018/05 RELOCATION OF SHA TIN SEWAGE E0001a-17 TREATMENT WORKS TO CAVERNS -E0003 SITE PREPARATION AND ACCESS TUNNEL CONSTRUCTION Sites Receptor for the Transplanted Plant of **Conservation Interest** 

Figure 4. Receptor site for C0001 and E0001a-E0004, the area highlighted in red frame is enlarged.

#### **PLATE**

*Plate 1.* The 4 batches of *Diospyros vaccinioides* transplanted from Site 1 and 2; stored by Landscape Specialist Contractor at the on-site nursery (left). Wilting have been observed in some transplanted individuals (right).







#### **TABLE**

*Table 1.* Recommendations on the recorded plant species of conservation importance (adopted from previously approved Protection and Transplantation Proposal Version 7.1).

			Recommendations							
Common Name	Species Name	Units	Retain	Transplant	Tag No.		Total			
Common Name	Species Name	Units				<b>Fell</b>	(in Project	Transplantation Date		
							Boundary)			
Site 1										
					DV0001-DV0228	4800 (140				
				228	(Batch 2)	confirmed		17/2/2020		
					DV0269-DV0390	at Portion				
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	950	122	(Batch 3)	12)	6100	15/9/2020		
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m2	300	0	NA	1700	2000	NA		
Purple Bulb Orchid	Ania hongkongensis	No.	4	1	H0002	0	5	23/7/2019		
Site 2				•						
					DV0229-DV0268					
				40	(Batch 1)			3/8/2019		
Small Persimmon	Diagraphas maginiaides	No.	950		DV0391-DV0500	1500 25	2500			
Sman reisimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	NO.	930	10	(Batch 3)	1500	2300	15/9/2020		
					DV0501-DV0550					
				50	(Batch 4)			16/11/2020		
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m2	300	0	NA	2500	2800	NA		
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	1	0	NA	4	5	NA		
					E0001a-1 -					
					E0001a-17/E0002,					
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	0	19	E0003	2	21	24/9/2020		

Site 3										
Small Persimmon	Diospyros vaccinioides	No.	3700	100	NA	7450	11100	NA		
Luofushan Joint-fir	Gnetum luofuense	m2	750	0	NA	1900	2650	NA		
Butulang Canthium	Canthium dicoccum	No.	0	0	NA	4	4	NA		
					E0004-1 ~					
Lamb of Tartary	Cibotium barometz	No.	101	7	E0004-7	50	158	12/7/2019		
Incense Tree	Aquilaria sinensis	No.	0	1	C0001	0	1	12/7/2019		

*Table 2a.* Conditions of the 1<sup>st</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

Date of			Health	Structural	Amenity	_
monitoring	No.*	Form	condition	condition	value	Remarks
	DV0229	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0230	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0231	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0232	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0233	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0234	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0235	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0236	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0237	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; new buds observed
	DV0238	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0239	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0240	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0241	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0242	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0243	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0244	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
C 1 20 I	DV0245	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Jan 2021	DV0246	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
2021	DV0247	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0248	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0249	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0250	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0251	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0252	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0253	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0254	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0255	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0256	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0257	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0258	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0259	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0260	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0261	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0262	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0263	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0264	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

DV0265	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0266	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0267	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0268	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

#### Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

<sup>\*1</sup>st batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* have been renamed the no. for easier reference.

*Table 2b.* Conditions of the  $2^{nd}$  batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

Date of			Health	Structural	Amenity	
monitoring	No.	Form	condition	condition	value	Remarks
	DV0001	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0002	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0003	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0004	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0005	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0006	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0007	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0008	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0009	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	
	DV0010	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Insect bite
	DV0011	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0012	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0013	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0014	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0015	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0016	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
C am d 20 Iam	DV0017	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; dehydrated
6 and 20 Jan 2021	DV0018	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
2021	DV0019	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0020	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0021	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0022	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; dehydrated
	DV0023	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0024	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0025	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0026	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0027	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0028	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0029	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0030	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0031	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0032	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped;
	DV0033	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0034	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0035	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0036	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

	DV0037	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0038	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0039	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	
	DV0040	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0041	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0042	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0043	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0044	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0045	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0046	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0047	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0048	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0049	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0050	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0051	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0052	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0053	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0054	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0055	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0056	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Jan	DV0057	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
2021	LDV0058	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; dehydrated
2021	DV0059	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0060	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0061	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0062	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0063	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0064	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0065	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0066	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0067	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0068	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0069	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0070	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0071	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0072	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0073	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0074	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0075	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; dehydrated
	DV0076	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

	DV0077	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0078	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	
	DV0079	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0080	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0081	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0082	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0083	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0084	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0085	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	
	DV0086	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0087	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0088	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0089	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0090	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0091	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0092	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0093	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0094	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; dehydrated
	DV0095	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0096	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Ian	DV0097	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Jan 2021	DV0098	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; dehydrated
2021	DV0099	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0100	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0101	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0102	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0103	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0104	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0105	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0106	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0107	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0108	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0109	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0110	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0111	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0112	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0113	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0114	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0115	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0116	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

	DV0117	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0118	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; dehydrated; young leaves observed
	DV0119	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0120	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Young leaves observed
	DV0121	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0122	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0123	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0124	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0125	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0126	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0127	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0128	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0129	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0130	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0131	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0132	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0133	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0134	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0135	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0136	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Jan	DV0137	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
2021	DV0138	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0139	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0140	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0141	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0142	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0143	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0144	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0145	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0146	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0147	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0148	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0149	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0150	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fruiting
	DV0151	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0152	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0153	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0154	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0155	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

	DV0156	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0157	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0158	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped; young leaves observed
	DV0159	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0160	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0161	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0162	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0163	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0164	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0165	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0166	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0167	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0168	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0169	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0170	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0171	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0172	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0173	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0174	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0175	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0176	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Jan	DV0177	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
2021	DV0178	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0179	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0180	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0181	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0182	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0183	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0184	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0185	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0186	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0187	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0188	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0189	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0190	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0191	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0192	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0193	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0194	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0195	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

	DV0196	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0197	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0198	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0199	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0200	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0201	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0202	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0203	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0204	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0205	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0206	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0207	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0208	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0209	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0210	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0211	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0212	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Ian	DV0213	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Jan 2021	DV0214	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
2021	DV0215	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0216	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0217	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0218	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0219	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0220	Fair	Poor	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0221	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0222	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0223	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0224	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0225	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0226	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0227	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0228	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

*Table 2c.* Conditions of the 3<sup>rd</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

Date of			Health	Structural	Amenity	
monitoring	No.	Form	condition	condition	value	Remarks
	DV0269	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0270	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0271	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0272	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0273	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0276	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0278	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0279	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0280	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0281	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0283	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0284	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0285	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0286	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0287	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0291	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
C 1 20	DV0292	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20	DV0293	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
Jan 2021	DV0295	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0298	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0299	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0300	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0301	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0302	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0304	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0305	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0306	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0307	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0308	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0309	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0310	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0311	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0318	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0319	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0320	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped

DV0323   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0325   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0327   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0328   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0328   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0331   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0321	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0327   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0328   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0323	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0328   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Dv0331   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0325	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0331   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0327	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0332   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0333   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0334   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0335   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0341   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped   DV0342   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped   DV0344   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0345   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0348   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0351   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0352   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0354   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0355   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0356   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0357   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0359   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0364   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0365   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0365   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0366   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0367   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0367   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0368   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0368   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0369   Fair   DV0369   Fair   Fair		DV0328	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0333   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair		DV0331	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0334   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0335   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0338   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0332	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0335   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0338   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0333	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0338   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0334	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0341   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0335	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0342   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0338	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0344   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0345   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0348   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0350   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0351   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0352   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0353   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0354   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0355   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0356   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0357   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0359   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0360   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0361   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0364   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0365   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0366   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0366   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0368   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0369   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0369   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0370   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0371   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0371   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   F		DV0341	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0345   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0348   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0342	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0348   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0344	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0350   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair		DV0345	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0351   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0352   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0353   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0354   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0355   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0357   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0357   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0359   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0360   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0361   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0364   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0365   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0366   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0367   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0368   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0369   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0370   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0371   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair		DV0348	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0352   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair		DV0350	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0353   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair		DV0351	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0354   Fair   DV0364   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0365   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0368   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0369   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0370   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0371   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair		DV0352	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0355   Fair   DV0356   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0359   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0360   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0361   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0364   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0365   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0367   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0368   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0369   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0371   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0371   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair   F		DV0353	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0356   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0357   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0359   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0360   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0361   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0364   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0365   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0366   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0367   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0369   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0370   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0371   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0372   Fair   Fa		DV0354	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0357 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0359 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0360 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0361 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0364 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0365 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0366 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair	6 and 20	DV0355	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0359 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0360 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0361 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0364 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0365 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0366 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair	Jan 2021	DV0356	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0360 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0361 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0364 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0365 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0366 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair  Fair Fair  Fair Fair		DV0357	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0361 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0364 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0365 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0366 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair  Fair Fair		DV0359	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0364 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0365 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0366 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0360	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0365 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0366 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0361	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0366 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0364	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0367 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0365	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0368 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0366	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0369 Fair Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped  DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0367	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0370 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0368	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0371 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0369	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0372 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0370	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
		DV0371	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0373 Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped		DV0372	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
20070 Tun Tun Tun 2002 01 oppos		DV0373	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0374 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0374	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0375 Fair Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped		DV0375	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped

	DV0377	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0378	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0379	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0380	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0381	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0382	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0383	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0384	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0385	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0386	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0387	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0388	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0389	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0390	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0391	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0392	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0394	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0395	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0396	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0397	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0399	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
( 100	DV0400	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20	DV0401	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
Jan 2021	DV0402	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0403	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0404	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0407	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0409	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0412	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0413	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0414	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0415	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0416	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0417	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0418	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0419	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0421	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0422	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0425	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped

ı		l	Ī	I	Ī	1
	DV0426	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0427	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0428	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0429	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0430	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0431	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0432	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0433	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0434	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0437	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0438	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0441	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0442	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0443	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0444	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0446	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0449	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0450	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0451	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0452	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0453	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0454	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20	DV0455	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
Jan 2021	DV0456	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0457	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0458	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0459	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0460	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0461	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0466	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0467	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0468	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0469	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0471	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0472	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0473	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0474	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Dehydrated
	DV0475	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	-
	DV0476	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

	DV0479	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0480	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0481	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0482	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0483	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0484	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0485	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0486	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0488	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0489	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0490	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0491	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0493	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0494	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0495	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0496	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0497	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0498	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0499	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0500	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0501	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0502	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
( on d 20	DV0504	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20 Jan 2021	DV0507	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
Jan 2021	DV0509	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0510	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0513	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0514	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0515	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0517	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0518	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0519	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0521	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0523	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0524	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0525	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0526	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0527	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0528	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

DV0530   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0529	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0532   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0533   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0534   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0535   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0535   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0537   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0538   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0538   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0540   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0541   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0542   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0543   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   DV0566   Fair		DV0530	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0533		DV0531	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0534   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0535   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0536   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0537   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0538   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0539   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0540   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0541   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0541   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0542   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0543   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair		DV0532	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0535		DV0533	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0536   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0537   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0538   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0539   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0540   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0541   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0542   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0543   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0557   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0560   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0561   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0562   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0564   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair		DV0534	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0537   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0538   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0539   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0540   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0541   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0542   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0543   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0552   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0557   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0559   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0561   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0562   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0564   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   DV0566   Fair		DV0535	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0538   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0539   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0540   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0541   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0542   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0543   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0553   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0557   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0561   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0562   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0564   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair		DV0536	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0539		DV0537	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0540		DV0538	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0541		DV0539	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0542   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0543   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0553   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0540	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0543   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0553   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0541	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0544   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0553   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0542	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0545   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0552   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped      DV0553   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0543	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0546   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0552   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped      DV0554   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0555   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0556   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0557   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0558   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0559   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0561   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0562   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0563   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0564   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0565   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0566   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0567   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0567   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0567   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0567   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0567   Fair   DV0567   Fair		DV0544	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0547   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0545	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0548   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   F		DV0546	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0549   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0547	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0550   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0548	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0551   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0549	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0552		DV0550	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0553   Fair   Fair   Fair   Fair   Leaf dropped		DV0551	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0554 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair Leaf dropped  DV0555 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0556 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0557 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0558 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0559 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0561 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0562 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0563 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0564 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0565 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair	6 and 20	DV0552	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0555 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0556 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0557 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0558 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0559 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0561 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0562 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0563 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0564 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0565 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair  Fair Fair	Jan 2021	DV0553	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0556 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0557 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0558 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0559 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0561 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0562 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0563 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0564 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0565 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair  Fair Fair		DV0554	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0557 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0558 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0559 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0561 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0562 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0563 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0564 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0565 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0555	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0558 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0559 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0561 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0562 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0563 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0564 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0565 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair  Fair Fair		DV0556	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0559 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0561 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0562 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0563 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0564 Fair Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0565 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  Fair Fair  Fair Fair		DV0557	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0561FairFairFairFairDV0562FairFairFairFairDV0563FairFairFairFairDV0564FairFairFairFairLeaf droppedDV0565FairFairFairFairDV0566FairFairFairFairDV0567FairFairFairFair		DV0558	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0562FairFairFairFairDV0563FairFairFairFairDV0564FairFairFairFairLeaf droppedDV0565FairFairFairFairDV0566FairFairFairFairDV0567FairFairFairFair		DV0559	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0563FairFairFairFairDV0564FairFairFairFairLeaf droppedDV0565FairFairFairFairDV0566FairFairFairFairDV0567FairFairFairFair		DV0561	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0564FairFairFairFairLeaf droppedDV0565FairFairFairFairDV0566FairFairFairFairDV0567FairFairFairFair		DV0562	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0565 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0563	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0566 Fair Fair Fair Fair  DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0564	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
DV0567 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0565	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
		DV0566	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DVOCCO Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0567	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
DV0508 Fair Fair Fair Fair		DV0568	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

Ecological Monitoring Report for Contract No. SPW 25/2018 Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

	DV0569	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
	DV0570	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair

*Table 2d.* Conditions of the 4<sup>th</sup> batch transplanted *Diospyros vaccinioides* at nursery in post-transplantation monitoring.

Date of monitoring	No.	Form	Health condition	Structural condition	Amenity value	Remarks
	DV0571	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0572	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Dehydrated
	DV0573	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0574	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0575	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0584	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0585	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0589	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0590	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0594	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Dehydrated
	DV0596	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Dehydrated
	DV0597	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0599	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0600	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0601	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0602	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
6 and 20	DV0603	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
Jan 2021	DV0604	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0605	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0606	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0607	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0608	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0609	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0614	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0615	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0616	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0622	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0623	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0624	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0625	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0626	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0627	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	
	DV0629	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	Leaf dropped
	DV0630	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair	

DV0631	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0632	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0633	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0636	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0637	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0638	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0639	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0641	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0643	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0644	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0645	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0646	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0647	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0648	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0649	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair
DV0650	Fair	Fair	Fair	Fair

#### Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

*Table 3.* Conditions of the transplanted plants at receptor sites in post-transplantation monitoring.

Date of			Health	Structural	Amen	Remarks
monitoring	No.	Form	condition	condition	ity value	
	E0001a-1	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-2	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-3	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-4	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-5	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-6	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-7	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-8	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-9	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-10	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
20.1.20	E0001a-11	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
20-Jan-20	E0001a-12	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-13	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-14	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-15	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0001a-16	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0002-01	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0002-02	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	
	E0003	Poor	Poor	Poor	Poor	

Note:

Height, spread and DBH is not applicable for undersized tree, shrubs and herbs.

#### **APPENDIX 1**

Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring on plants of conservation importance transplanted at nursery

### Post-transplantation monitoring at temporary nursery on 6 and 20 January 2021



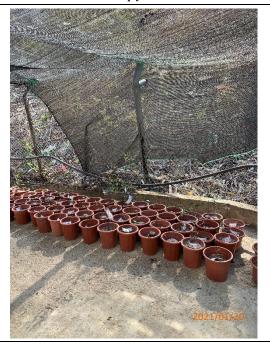
1st Batch of Diospyros vaccinioides



2<sup>nd</sup> batch of *Diospyros vaccinioides* 



 $3^{\rm rd}$  batch of  $Diospyros\ vaccinioides$ 



 $4^{th}$  batch of  $Diospyros\ vaccinioides$ 

### **APPENDIX 2**

Photographic records of post-transplantation monitoring on plants of conservation importance transplanted at receptor site

# Post-transplantation monitoring at receptor site on 20 January 2021



E0001a-01

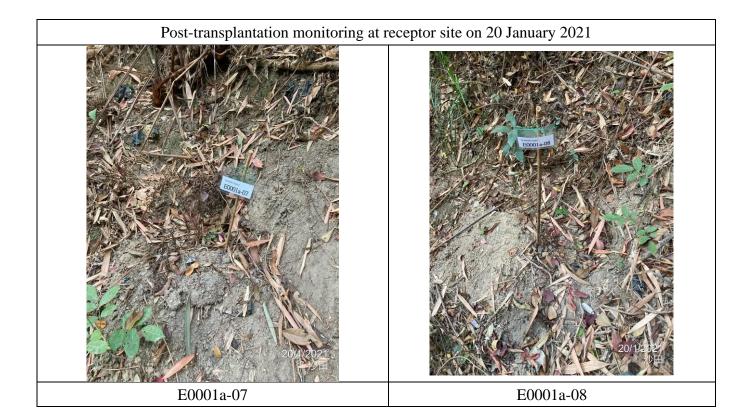
E0001a-02

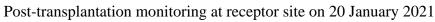
E0001a-03

E0001a-04

E0001a-05

E0001a-06









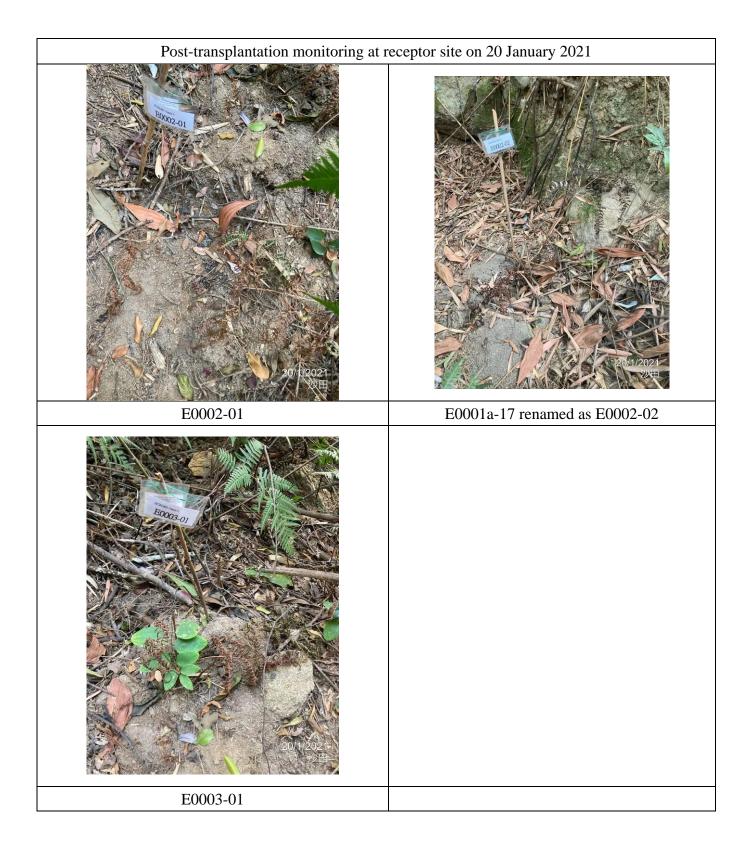
E0001a-09

E0001a-10, E0001a-11



E0001a-12



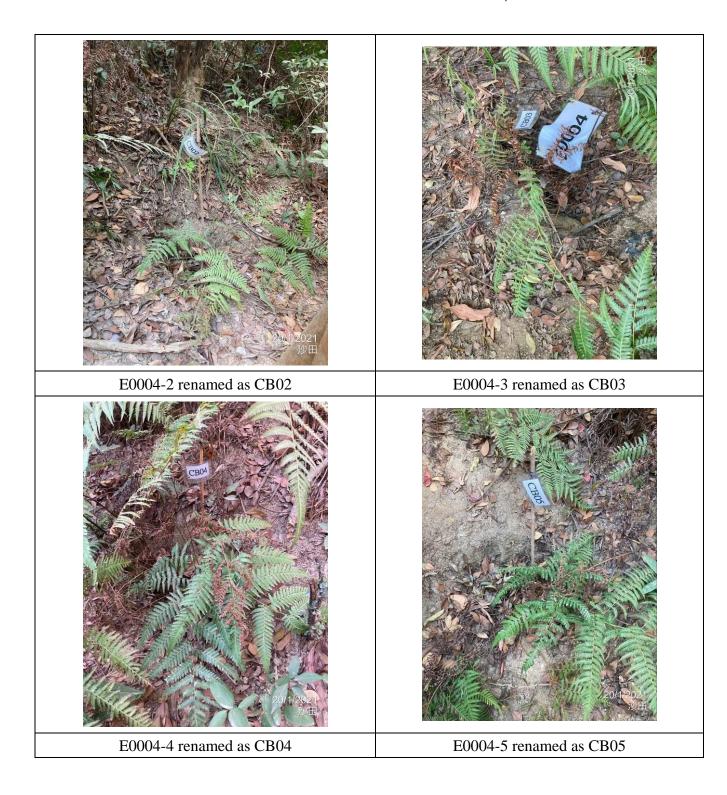


Ecological Monitoring Report for Contract No. SPW 25/2018 Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns – Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

## **APPENDIX 3**

Photographic records of bi-weekly ecological monitoring







## Appendix 3.1

**Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule** 

#### APPENDIX C IMPLEMENTATION SCHEDULE OF RECOMMENDED MITIGATION MEASURES

#### C.1 Introduction

C.1.1 This section presents the implementation schedule of mitigation measures for the Project. **Table C.1** summarises the details of the recommended mitigation measures for all works areas. For each recommended mitigation measures, both the location and timing for the measure have clearly been identified as well as the parties responsible for implementing the measure and for maintenance (where applicable).

Table C.1 Implementation Schedule of Recommended Mitigation Measures

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Duration of Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Air Qua	lity Impact							
	Construc	ction Phase							
Table 3.5	2.4.1	The rock crushing plant is configured as an enclosed system.  Dust collector with dust removal efficiency of 99% will be provided at the exhaust of the rock crusher during rock crushing.  Watering will be provided to maintain material in wet condition.  Vehicles would be required to pass through the wheel washing facilities provided at site exit.	Rock Crushing Plant / Construction Phase	Contractor	1	<b>V</b>		<b>V</b>	Air Pollution Control Ordinance (APCO)
3.8.1	2.4.1	Watering eight times a day on active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads to reduce dust emission by 87.5%.	All active works areas, exposed areas and unpaved haul roads	Contractor		1		<b>√</b>	APCO

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Des = Design; C = Construction; O = Operation; Dec = Decommissioning

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Du	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec		
3.8.1 2.4.1	2.4.1	Dust suppression measures stipulated in the Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation and good site practices:	Construction Sites	Contractor		1		1	APCO and Air Pollution Control (Construction Dust) Regulation	
		Use of regular watering to reduce dust emissions from exposed site surfaces and unpaved roads, particularly during dry weather.								
		Use of frequent watering for particularly dusty construction areas and areas close to ASRs.								
		Side enclosure and covering of any aggregate or dusty material storage piles to reduce emissions. Where this is not practicable owing to frequent usage, watering shall be applied to aggregate fines.								
	Open stockpiles shall be avoided or covered. Where possible, prevent placing dusty material storage piles near ASRs.									
		<ul> <li>Tarpaulin covering of all dusty vehicle loads transported to, from and between site locations.</li> </ul>								
	Establishment and use of vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the exit points of the site.									
		<ul> <li>Provision of wind shield and dust extraction units or similar dust mitigation measures at the loading area of barging point, and use of water sprinklers at the loading area</li> </ul>								

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	mentat	tion Sta	ige <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		where dust generation is likely during the loading process of loose material, particularly in dry seasons/ periods.							
		Provision of not less than 2.4m high hoarding from ground level along site boundary where adjoins a road, streets or other accessible to the public except for a site entrance or exit.							
		Imposition of speed controls for vehicles on site haul roads.							
		Where possible, routing of vehicles and positioning of construction plant should be at the maximum possible distance from ASRs.							
		Every stock of more than 20 bags of cement or dry PFA should be covered entirely by impervious sheeting or placed in an area sheltered on the top and the 3 sides.							
		Instigation of an environmental monitoring and auditing program to monitor the construction process in order to enforce controls and modify method of work if dusty conditions arise.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log			Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec	
	Operatio	n Phase							
3.5.2	-	Sludge tanks with totally enclosed design proven by DSD should be deployed for transporting sludge.  With thorough cleaning practice and regular condition test of the sludge tanks, odour emission and leachate leakage during storage and transportation are not anticipated.	Cavern Sewage Treatment Works (CSTW) / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	√		√		-
3.6.2, 3.7.2	2.4.2	All treatment units with potential odour emission will be covered and the exhausted air will be conveyed to the deodouriser (with 80 – 97% odour removal efficiency) for treatment before discharge to the environment.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Design team / Project Proponent / Operator	√		<b>√</b>		-
3.7.2	2.4.2	The following appropriate odour control measures would be implemented.  (i) Adopting the advantage of caverns as natural barriers for odour control;  (ii) Covering up of odour sources;  (iii) Preventing odour leakage through the access tunnels by applying negative pressure inside caverns;  (iv) Installing deodourizing units to clean up the collected foul air;  (v) Discharging exhausted air at height to further enhance the dilution effect; and  (vi) Enhancing the odour management of the sludge transportation.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Design team / Project Proponent / Operator	1		\ \		-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
3.10.2	2.3.1	Odour monitoring at the inlet and outlet of the deodourizing units is proposed to be conducted for first three years of the operation of CSTW, quarterly in the first year, and once every 6 months in the second and third years if monitoring results remain below the limit levels.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	<b>V</b>		<b>√</b>		-
3.10.2	2.3.2	An Odour Complaint Registration System is also proposed in the EM&A programme to check whether the deodorizing units can fulfill the recommended odour removal performance.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Operator			<b>V</b>		-
3.10.2	-	Any unexpected leakage from tanks could be observed with monitoring equipment. Monitoring equipment would be installed in the CSTW to monitor the concentration of H <sub>2</sub> S, CO and CO <sub>2</sub> and methane. Investigation and repair works would be carried out immediately if abrupt increase of these concentrations are reported. Emergency Plan would be established for these upset conditions.	CSTW / Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Operator	1		<b>V</b>		-
	Noise In	npact							
	Construc	tion Phase							
4.5.1.6	-	Re-provision of 220m length noise barrier with 10mPD on temporary access haul road to replace the existing 150m length noise barrier with 9.2mPD to 10mPD on Ma On Sha Road. The	Proposed temporary access / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>			Technical Memorandum on Environmental Impact Assessment Process (EIAO-TM), Noise Control Ordinance (NCO)

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		location of the relocated noise barrier is shown in Figure No. 60334056/EIA/4.02 and Appendix 4.07. Once the construction work for the CSTW is completed, the temporary access roads would be demolished and the relevant section of Ma On Shan Road and associated noise barrier would be recovered as before.							
4.8.1	3.8.1	The use of quiet plant associated with the construction works is prescribed in British Standard "Code of practice for noise and vibration control on construction and open sites, BS5228" which contains the SWLs for specific quiet PME.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		√		<b>V</b>	EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	To alleviate the construction noise impact on the affected NSRs, movable noise barrier for Air Compressor, Bar Bender and Cutter, Breaker, Chisel, Saw, Compactor, Mixers, Pump, Crane, Desander, Drilling Rig, Dump Truck, Excavator, Generator, Grab, Lorry, Paver, Poker and Roller are proposed.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	Provision of noise barrier/acoustic mats for Drilling Jumbo so as to have screening effecting with 10 dB(A) noise attenuation	Drilling Jumbo operate outside the portal and within 20m inside the portal	Contractor		√			EIAO-TM, NCO
4.8.1	3.8.1	To further alleviate the construction noise impact on the Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony	Construction Site for access road for	Contractor		√		√	EIAO-TM, NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Manor, it is proposed to limit the number of on-time operating PMEs within 120m of this NSR during construction of access road.	magazine at A Kung Kok Road						
4.9.1	3.8.1	In addition to the above-mentioned mitigation measures, good site practices listed below shall be adopted by all the contractors to further ameliorate the noise impacts.	All Construction Work Sites	Contractor		√		1	EIAO-TM, NCO
		Only well-maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction program.							
		Silencers or mufflers on construction equipment should be utilised and should be properly maintained during the construction program.							
		Mobile plant, if any, should be sited as far away from NSRs as possible.							
		Machines and plant (such as trucks) that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between works periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.							
		Plant known to emit noise strongly in one direction should, wherever possible, be orientated so that the noise is directed away from the nearby NSRs.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent					Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Material stockpiles and other structures should be effectively utilised, wherever practicable, in screening noise from on-site construction activities.							
	Operatio	n Phase					<u> </u>		
4.7.4	3.8.2	The maximum allowable sound power levels for the ventilation shaft, ventilation buildings at main portal and emergency portal, ventilation fan for chiller plant room and cooling tower at the administration building as presented in Table 4.16 of the EIA Report should be achieved such that the nearest affected NSRs can be in compliance with the noise criteria	Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√ 		√		EIAO-TM, NCO
4.11.2	3.8.2	Prior to the operational phase of the Project, a commissioning test for the ventilation buildings, the ventilation shaft, ventilation fan for chiller plant room at administration building and cooling tower at the administration building would be conducted to ensure compliance with the relevant allowable maximum sound power levels.	Ventilation Shaft, Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings/ Operation Phase	Contractor			√		EIAO-TM, NCO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log			Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.				Des	С	0	Dec	
	Water Q	uality Impact							
	Construc	ction Phase							
5.7.2	4.10	Water used in ground boring and drilling for site investigation or rock / soil anchoring should as far as practicable be re-circulated after sedimentation. When there is a need for final disposal, the wastewater should be discharged into storm drains via silt removal facilities.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			Water Pollution Control Ordinance (WPCO), EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	All vehicles and plant should be cleaned before they leave a construction site to minimise the deposition of earth, mud, debris on roads. A wheel washing bay should be provided at every site exit if practicable and wash-water should have sand and silt settled out or removed before discharging into storm drains. The section of construction road between the wheel washing bay and the public road should be paved with backfill to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			Professional Persons Environmental Consultative Committee (ProPECC) Practice Note (PN) 1/94, WPCO, Waste Disposal Ordinance (WDO)
5.7.2	4.10	Good site practices should be adopted to remove rubbish and litter from construction sites so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from spreading from the site area. It is recommended to clean the construction sites on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
5.7.2	4.10	The site practices outlined in ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be followed where applicable to minimise surface run-off and the chance of erosion.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM, ProPECC PN 1/94
5.7.2	4.10	There is a need to apply to EPD for a discharge licence for discharge of effluent from the construction site under the WPCO. The discharge quality must meet the requirements specified in the discharge licence. All the runoff and wastewater generated from the works areas should be treated so that it satisfies all the standards listed in the Technical Memorandum on Standards for Effluents Discharged into Drainage and Sewerage Systems, Inland and Coastal Waters (TM-DSS). The beneficial uses of the treated effluent for other on-site activities such as dust suppression, wheel washing and general cleaning etc., can minimise water consumption and reduce the effluent discharge volume. If monitoring of the treated effluent quality from the works areas is required during the construction phase of the Project, the monitoring should be carried out in accordance with the relevant WPCO licence which is under the ambit of RO of EPD.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM, (TM-DSS)
5.7.2	4.10	Contractor must register as a chemical waste producer if chemical wastes would be produced from the	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		construction activities. The Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap 354) and its subsidiary regulations in particular the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation, should be observed and complied with for control of chemical wastes.							
5.7.2	4.10	Any service shop and maintenance facilities should be located on hard standings within a bonded area, and sumps and oil interceptors should be provided. Maintenance of vehicles and equipment involving activities with potential for leakage and spillage should only be undertaken within the areas appropriately equipped to control these discharges.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	Disposal of chemical wastes should be carried out in compliance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance. The Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes published under the Waste Disposal Ordinance should be followed to avoid leakage or spillage of chemicals.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√ 			WPCO, EIAO-TM, WDO
5.7.2	4.10	Sufficient chemical toilets should be provided in the works areas. A licensed waste collector should be deployed to clean the chemical toilets on a regular basis.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
5.7.2	4.10	Notices should be posted at conspicuous locations to remind the workers not to discharge any sewage or wastewater into the surrounding environment.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	The practices outlined in ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005 "Protection of natural streams/rivers from adverse impacts arising from construction works" should also be adopted where applicable to minimise the water quality impacts upon any natural streams or surface water systems.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>			WPCO, EIAO-TM, ETWB TC (Works) No. 5/2005
5.7.2	4.10	Appropriate measures during the construction of the cavern construction should be implemented to minimise the groundwater infiltration.	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.7.2	4.10	No directly discharge of groundwater from contaminated areas should be adopted. Prior to any excavation works within the potentially contaminated areas at the existing STSTW site, the baseline groundwater quality in these areas should be reviewed based on the relevant SI data and any additional groundwater quality measurements to be performed with reference to Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation and the review results should be submitted to EPD for examination. If the review results indicated that the groundwater to be generated from the excavation	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>			WPCO, EIAO-TM, Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		works would be contaminated, this contaminated groundwater should be either properly treated or properly recharged into the ground in compliance with the requirements of the TM-DSS. If wastewater treatment is to be deployed for treating the contaminated groundwater, the wastewater treatment unit shall deploy suitable treatment processes (e.g. oil interceptor / activated carbon) to reduce the pollution level to an acceptable standard and remove any prohibited substances (such as TPH) to an undetectable range. All treated effluent from the wastewater treatment plant shall meet the requirements as stated in TM-DSS and should be either discharged into the foul sewers or tankered away for proper disposal.							
5.7.2	4.10	If deployment of wastewater treatment is not feasible for handling the contaminated groundwater, groundwater recharging wells should be installed as appropriate for recharging the contaminated groundwater back into the ground. The recharging wells should be selected at places where the groundwater quality will not be affected by the recharge operation as indicated in section 2.3 of the TM-DSS. The baseline groundwater quality should be determined prior to the selection of the recharge wells, and submit a working plan to EPD for agreement. Pollution	Construction Sites / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			WPCO, EIAO-TM, TM- DSS

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	<b>Environmental Protection Measures</b>	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		levels of groundwater to be recharged shall not be higher than pollutant levels of ambient groundwater at the recharge well. Groundwater monitoring wells should be installed near the recharge points to monitor the effectiveness of the recharge wells and to ensure that no likelihood of increase of groundwater level and transfer of pollutants beyond the site boundary. Prior to recharge, free products should be removed as necessary by installing the petrol interceptor. The Contractor should apply for a discharge licence under the WPCO through the Regional Office of EPD for groundwater recharge operation or discharge of treated groundwater							
5.7.2	4.10	THEES connection works should be synchronized with the THEES maintenance, for a duration not longer than 4 weeks each outside the algae blooming season (January to May) and frequency of THEES maintenance shall be no more than once per year during the construction phase of the Project.	Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor	<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>			EIAO-TM
	Constru	ction and Operation Phases						•	
5.10.2	4.10	Shutdown of the THEES for maintenance should be shortened as far as possible. It is recommended that the maintenance of the THEES tunnel should be avoided during the algae blooming season (January to May).	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		<b>√</b>	<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
5.10.2	4.10	Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD, AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the maintenance event prior to any discharge.	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		√	<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.10.3	4.2-4.5	An event and action plan and a water quality monitoring programme (as presented in the EM&A Manual) should be implemented for the THEES maintenance discharge	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		V	√		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.10.1	4.10	Silt screen may be installed at the flushing water intakes during the THEES maintenance discharge should it appear necessary. Close communication between DSD and WSD should be maintained to minimize any impact on the flushing water intakes due to THEES maintenance discharge.	WSD flushing water intakes / Construction and Operation Phase	WSD / Project Proponent		<b>√</b>	<b>√</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
	Design a	and Operation Phases							
5.8.3	4.6	In case adverse impact on KTN is identified based on the result of the three-month monitoring programme after commissioning of the project, the operation conditions of the treatment and THEES system should be investigated, and corrective and remedial action should be implemented to improve the effluent discharge from the CSTW. Furthermore, DSD should extend the water quality monitoring	Project site / Design and Operation Phases	Project Proponent			٨		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures Location / Duration of Measures / Implementation Measures /	Implementation Agent			tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines		
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		programme for at least three months or as agreed by the Director of Environmental Protection.							
5.11.2	4.10	Dual power supply or ring main supply from CLP Power Hong Kong Ltd. CLP should be provided for the CSTW to prevent the occurrence of power failure. In addition, standby facilities for the main treatment units and standby equipment parts / accessories should also be provided in order to minimise the chance of emergency discharge. CLP should be consulted in order to ascertain the power supply for normal plant operation within the caverns. It is recommended that government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as the key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed as soon as possible in case of any emergency discharge so that appropriate actions can be taken.	Project site / Design and Operation Phases	Project Proponent	√ ·		<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.11.2	4.10	In case of emergency discharge, the plant operators of CSTW should carry out necessary follow-up actions according to the procedures of the current contingency plan formulated for the existing STSTW to minimise the water quality impact.	Project site / Operation Phase	Project Proponent			<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM
5.11.2	4.10	WSD may also consider, should it appear necessary, to shut down the Sha Tin seawater pumping station for a short period of time in case of	Sha Tin seawater pumping station / Operation Phase	WSD / Project Proponent			<b>V</b>		WPCO, EIAO-TM

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures Location / Duration of Measures /	Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		emergency discharge in order to minimize any adverse impacts.							
5.13.2	4.10	Best Management Practices to reduce storm water and non-point source pollution are also proposed as follows:	Project site / Design and Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√		√		WPCO, ProPECC PN 5/93
		Design Measures							
		Exposed surface shall be avoided within the road and portal sites to minimise soil erosion. The access road and the portal areas shall be either hard paved or covered by landscaping area where appropriate.							
		Streams near the Project site will be retained to maintain the original flow path. The drainage system will be designed to avoid flooding.							
		Green areas / planting etc. should be introduced alongside the access road and within the portal areas, as far as possible, to minimise runoff pollution.							
		Devices/ Facilities to Control Pollution							
		<ul> <li>Screening facilities such as standard gully grating and trash grille, with spacing which is capable of screening off large substances such as fallen leaves and rubbish should be provided at the inlet of drainage system.</li> </ul>							
		Road gullies with standard design and silt traps should be provided to							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Duration of Agent	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	nentation Stage <sup>1</sup>		Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		remove particles present in stormwater runoff, where appropriate.							
		Administrative Measures							
		<ul> <li>Good management measures such as regular cleaning and sweeping of road surface/ open areas are suggested. The road surface/ open area cleaning should also be carried out prior to occurrence rainstorm.</li> <li>Manholes, as well as stormwater</li> </ul>							
		Manholes, as well as stormwater gullies, ditches provided at the Project site should be regularly inspected and cleaned (e.g. monthly). Additional inspection and cleansing should be carried out before forecast heavy rainfall.							
	Land Co	ontamination							
6.7.1	-	Further site walkover and/or detailed land contamination assessment will be required for sites that are inaccessible or currently in operation / yet to be constructed (i.e. existing STSTW, David Camp and part of existing Sha Tin VDC, and proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary). The site walkover, detailed land contamination assessment and if necessary, remediation works should be carried out after decommissioning of the sites	Existing STSTW, David Camp and VDC / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor		٧		√ (for exist ing STS TW)	Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		but prior to re-development and should include the following:							
		Prior to the commencement of the SI works, review the CAP to confirm whether the proposed SI works (e.g. sampling locations, testing parameters etc.) are still valid and to confirm the appropriate RBRGs land use scenario for the development;							
		Submit supplementary CAP(s), presenting the findings of the above review for EPD endorsement. If land contamination issues were identified within David Camp or part of existing VDC / proposed A Kung Kok Shan Road surface magazine site within the Project boundary in the further site walkover, findings of the site walkover and the proposal for SI works should also be presented in the supplementary CAP(s);							
		<ul> <li>Carry out SI works according to the supplementary CAP endorsed by EPD;</li> </ul>							
		Submit CAR(s), detailing findings of the SI works and nature/extent of any soil/groundwater contamination, and, if contaminated identified, RAP(s), discussing the appropriate remedial methods and mitigation							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		measures, for the identified contamination, for EPD agreement; and							
		Carry out soil/groundwater remediation works according to EPD agreed RAP and submit RR(s) afterwards for EPD agreement. The remediation works and agreement of RR should be completed prior to redevelopment.							
6.7.2		If contamination were identified, mitigation measures as recommended in the RAP should be followed and should include the following:  • Excavation profiles must be properly designed and executed with attention to the relevant requirements for environment, health and safety;  • Excavation shall be carried out during dry season as far as possible to minimise contaminated runoff from contaminated soils;  • Supply of suitable clean backfill material (or treated soil) after excavation;  • Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined	Project Site / Construction Phase	Contractor		√ ·		√ (for exist ing STS TW)	Guidance Note for Contaminated Land Assessment and Remediation, Practice Guide for Investigation and Remediation of Contaminated Land, Guidance Manual for Use of Risk-based Remediation Goals for Contaminated Land Management
		Stockpiling site(s) shall be lined with impermeable sheeting and bunded. Stockpiles shall be fully covered by impermeable sheeting to reduce dust emission. If this is not practicable due to frequent							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>		ıge <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		usage, regular watering shall be applied. However, watering shall be avoided on stockpiles of contaminated soil to minimise contaminated runoff.							
		Vehicles containing any excavated materials shall be suitably covered to limit potential dust emissions or contaminated wastewater run-off, and truck bodies and tailgates shall be sealed to prevent any discharge during transport or during wet conditions;							
		Speed control for the trucks carrying contaminated materials shall be enforced;							
		Vehicle wheel and body washing facilities at the site's exist points shall be established and used; and							
		Pollution control measures for air emissions (e.g. from biopile blower and handling of cement), noise emissions (e.g. from blower or earthmoving equipment), and water discharges (e.g. runoff control from treatment facility) shall be implemented and complied with relevant regulations and guidelines.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	3	Duration of	Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines			
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec				
	Hazard to Life											
	Construc	ction Phase										
7.14.1	6.2.2	<ul> <li>The following recommendations are justified to be implemented to meet the EIAO-TM requirements:</li> <li>The truck should be designed to minimise the amount of combustible in the cabin. The fuel carried in the fuel tank should also be minimised to reduce the duration of any fire;</li> <li>The accident involvement frequency of the explosives delivery truck should be minimised through implementation of several administrative measures, such as providing training programme to the driver, regular "tool box" briefing session, implementing a defensive driving attitude, selecting driver with good safety record, and providing regular medical checks for the driver;</li> <li>Avoidance of returning unused explosives to the magazine, only the required quantity of explosives for a particular blast should be transported;</li> <li>Maintain a minimum headway of 10 minutes between two</li> </ul>	Explosives dlivery route / Construction Phase	Contractor	1	1			EIAO-TM			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Dura	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		consecutive truck convoys whenever practicable; and							
		<ul> <li>The fire involvement frequency should be minimised by carrying better types of fire extinguishers and with bigger capacity onboard of the explosives delivery truck. Emergency plans and trainings could also be provided to make sure that the fire extinguishers are used adequately.</li> </ul>							
7.14.2	6.2.3	The magazine should be designed, built, operated and maintained in accordance with Mines Division's guidelines and appropriate industry best practice. In addition, the following recommendations should be implemented:	Magazine Site/ Construction Phase	Contractor	<b>√</b>	<b>V</b>			-
		<ul> <li>The security plan should address different alert security level to reduce opportunity for arson or deliberate initiation of explosives;</li> </ul>							
		Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire in magazine area, and drill of the emergency plan should be regularly carried out;							
		Suitable work control system should be set-up, such as an operational manual including Permit-to-Work system, to ensure that work activities undertaken							

EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;							
	Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;							
	Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and							
	Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.							
6.2.4	The following recommendations should be implemented:  • Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;  • Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during	To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase	Contractor	√ ·	\[			
	Log Ref.	during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;  • Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;  • Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and  • Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  6.2.4 The following recommendations should be implemented:  • Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;  • Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for	Log Ref.  Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;  Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;  Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and  Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase  To and from Magazine Site / Construction Phase  Workling transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;  Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as	Log Ref.  Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;  • Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;  • Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and  • Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  6.2.4  The following recommendations should be implemented:  • Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;  • Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as	Log Ref.  Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;  Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;  Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;  Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  Good house-keeping outside the magazine store to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and  Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  To and from Magazine Site / Contractor  Magazine Site / Construction Phase  Contractor  Vointractor  Wagazine Site / Construction Phase  To and from Magazine site / Construction Phase	Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Log Ref.  Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures  during operation of the magazine are properly controlled;  Good house-keeping within the magazine to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated;  Good house-keeping outside the magazine stores to ensure no combustible materials are accumulated; and  Regular checking of the magazine store to ensure no water seepage through the roof, walls or floor.  6.2.4 The following recommendations should be implemented:  Emergency plan should be developed to address uncontrolled fire during transport. Case of fire near an explosive delivery truck in jammed traffic should be included in the plan. Activation of fuel and battery isolation switches on vehicle when fire breaks out should also be included in the emergency plan to reduce likelihood of prolonged fire leading to explosion;  Working guideline should be developed to define procedure for explosives transport during adverse weather such as	Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log Ref.	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
					Des	С	0	Dec	
		Detonators should be transported separately from other Class 1 explosives. Separation of vehicles should also be maintained through the trip;							
		Develop procedure to ensure the availability of parking space on site for the explosives delivery truck. Delivery should not be commenced if parking space on site is not secured;							
		<ul> <li>Hot work or other activities should be banned in the vicinity of the explosives offloading or charging activities;</li> </ul>							
		Lining should be provided within the transportation box on the vehicle;							
		Fire screen should be used between cabin and the load on the vehicle;							
		Ensure packaging of detonators remains intact until handed over at blasting site;							
		Ensure that cartridged emulsion packages are not damaged before every trip; and							
		Use experienced driver with good safety record.							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implemen		mentation Stage <sup>1</sup>		Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
7.14.4	6.2.5	The following recommendations should be implemented for the safe use of explosives:	CSTW / Construction Phase	Contractor	√	1			-
		Blast Charge Weight should be within MIC as specified for the given blast face;							
		Temporary mitigation measures such as blast doors or heavy duty blast curtains should be installed at the portals or shafts and at suitable locations underground to prevent flyrock and control the air overpressure;							
		Multiple faces blasting will be carried out for the construction of cavern in this project. Good communication and control will need to be adopted in ensuring that the works are carried out safely;							
		It is not intended to carry out complete evacuation of the construction areas and secure refuge areas should be identified to workers in the areas;							
		A Chief Shotfirer and a Blasting Engineer shall be employed in addition to the normal blasting personnel to ensure that the works are safe and coordinated between blasting areas;							
		Shotfirer to be provided with a lightning detector, and appropriate							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		control measures should be in place;							
		Speed limit for the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern should be imposed. The truck may be escorted while underground to ensure route is clear from hazards and obstructions; and							
		Hot work should be suspended during passage of the diesel vehicle truck and bulk emulsion truck in the access tunnel and cavern.							
		A boulder survey should be undertaken based on the likely PPV values that would result from the blasting process. Those boulders subject to the vibration higher than the allowable limit should be strengthened, removed, or constructed with boulder fence, prior to the commencement of blasting.							
	Operation	n Phase							
		Nil							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Ecologic	cal Impact (Terrestrial and Marine)							
	Construc	tion Phase							
8.8.2	7.2.1	Construction of access roads and other temporary works should be carefully designed (e.g. elevated road for crossing streams) to avoid / minimise habitat loss and fragmentation.	Project site – areas access road / Pre-Construction Phase	Design team / Project Proponent	<b>√</b>				-
8.8.3	7.2.2	Minimise habitat loss to nearby habitats and associated wildlife by implementing the following mitigation measures: -  • confining the works within the site boundary;  • controlling access of site staff to avoid damage to the vegetation in surrounding areas; and  • placement of equipment or stockpile in the existing disturbed / urbanised land within the site boundary of the Project to minimise disturbance to vegetated areas;	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			-
8.8.3	7.2.2	Reinstatement planting should be implemented upon the completion of construction works to minimise the ecological impact arising from the temporary habitat loss	Project Site (Main Portal Area / Secondary Portal Area / Access Road / Temporary Works Area) /Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	<b>√</b>		√	

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	g	Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10	7.2.2	Detailed Vegetation Survey shall be conducted by a suitably qualified botanist / ecologist within the works area requiring vegetation clearance prior to commencement of works to identify plant species of conservation importance.  The potentially affected individuals	Proposed works areas (Main Portal, Secondary Portal, Access Road) / Pre-Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist		<b>V</b>			
		shall be tagged and fenced off for preservation, and in the case of unavoidable loss, for transplantation to nearby suitable habitat(s).							
8.8.2, 8.8.3 & 8.10	7.3.1	A Protection and Transplantation Proposal including the subsequent monitoring visit for the affected plant species should be prepared and conducted by a suitably qualified local ecologist. The Proposal should be submitted for approval at least one month before works commencement.	Recipient Site for transplanted species / Construction Phase	Project Proponent / Qualified botanist or ecologist		1			
		To review the performance of the transplantation exercise, monitoring of transplanted flora should be conducted monthly after the transplantation throughout the construction phase. The parameters to be monitored should include the health condition and survival rate of the transplanted flora and presence of weedy species. Any observations and recommendations should be reported in monthly EM&A reports							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent					Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	Mitigation measures should be implemented to control runoff from the construction site, as well as the adopting guidelines and good site practices for handling and disposal of construction discharges in order to minimise the potential indirect impact on the streams (particularly S2) resulting from site runoff.	Access Road on Nui Po Shan / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			ETWB TCW No. 5/2005
		Precautionary measures should also be implemented to minimise indirect impacts to the streams, such as isolating the work site by placing sandbags and silt curtains, covering up construction materials, debris and spoil to avoid being washed into the stream, and properly collecting and treating construction effluent and sewage.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Implement good site practice to further minimise impacts from disturbance such as noise, air quality and water quality issues, such as: -	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			-
		<ul> <li>the use of quiet plant and EPD's QPME and the availability of British Standards 5228 has been considered;</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>the use of movable noise barrier;</li> <li>the use of temporary noise screening structures or purpose- built temporary noise barriers;</li> </ul>							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		<ul> <li>install site hoarding as temporary noise barrier where construction works are undertaken;</li> </ul>							
		only well-maintained plant should be operated on site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction programme;							
		Mitigation measures stipulated in the ProPECC PN 1/94 "Construction Site Drainage" should be complied to minimise water quality impact;							
		Installation of stand-by pump, emergency power supply and telemetry system to avoid sewage overflow and surcharge to sewerage system due to power/equipment failure.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Minimise groundwater infiltration during cavern construction with the following water control strategies:-	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			-
		Probing Ahead: As a normal practice, the Contractor will undertake rigorous probing of the ground ahead of excavation works to identify zones of significant water inflow. The probe drilling results will be evaluated to determine specific grouting requirements in line with the tunnel / cavern advance. In such zones of significant water inflow that could occur as a result of discrete, permeable features, the intent							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Duration of A	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		would be to reduce overall inflow by means of cut-off grouting executed ahead of the tunnel / cavern advance;							
		Pre-grouting: Where water inflow quantities are excessive, pre- grouting will be required to reduce the water inflow into the tunnel / cavern. The pre-grouting will be achieved via a systematic and carefully specified protocol of grouting;							
		In principle, the grout pre-treatment would be designed on the basis of probe hole drilling ahead of the tunnel / cavern face;							
		The installation of waterproof lining would also be adopted after the formation of the tunnels and caverns.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	In the event of excessive infiltration being observed as a result of the tunnelling or excavation works even after incorporation of the water control strategies, post-grouting should be applied as far as practicable as described below:	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		√			-
		Post-grouting: Groundwater drawdown will be most likely due to inflows of water into the tunnel / cavern that have not been sufficiently controlled by the pregrouting measures in high permeability area. Where this							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		occurs post grouting will be undertaken before the lining is installed. Whilst unlikely to be required in significant measure, such a contingency should be allowed for reduction in permeability of the tunnel / cavern surround (by grouting) to limit inflow to acceptable levels.							
		The practical groundwater control measures stated above are proven technologies and have been extensively applied in other past projects. These measures or other similar methods, as approved by the Engineer to suit the works condition shall be applied to minimise the groundwater infiltration.							
8.8.3	7.2.2	In case seepage of groundwater occurs, groundwater should be pumped out from works areas and discharged to the storm system via silt trap. Uncontaminated groundwater from dewatering process should also be discharged to the storm system via silt removal facilities.	Project site / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect marine ecological resources from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on marine ecological resources.	Tolo Harbour / Construction Phase	Contractor and Operator		<b>√</b>			-
		Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed of the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge event prior to any discharge.							
		It is recommended that the temporary effluent bypass event and the THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.							
	Construc	tion and Operation Phase							
8.8.3	7.2.2	Overall reduction of glare during both construction and operation phase should be considered. A balance between lighting for safety, and avoiding excessive lighting can be achieved through the use of directional lighting to avoid light spill into sensitive areas, and control/timing of lighting periods of some facilities, particularly at the secondary portal which lies approximately 200 m northwest of Ma On Shan Country Park.	Project site / Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		٧	√		-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
8.8.3	7.2.2	During the decommissioning and demolition of the existing STSTW, the direction and lighting periods should be controlled during ardeid breeding season (March to August) to minimise the potential indirect impact on Penfold Park Egretry and the ardeids flying over the existing STSTW.	Existing STSTW / Decommissioning / March to August	Contractor				<b>√</b>	-
8.10	7.3	It is anticipated that the construction of rock caverns would not have adverse impacts on groundwater in Nui Po Shan. Nonetheless, surface water level or groundwater level near the caverns will be closely monitored during the construction and operation stage.	Project site / Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		√	V		-
	Compens	satory Planting		I	I		I		
8.8.4& 8.10.1	7.2.3	Compensatory planting would be provided at main and secondary portal areas, and along the access road.	Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road	Project Proponent	√	√			DEVB TC(W) No. 7/2015
8.8.4 & 8.10.1	7.2.3	To facilitate successful planting, a detailed Woodland Compensation Plan should be prepared by local ecologists with at least 10 years relevant experience to form the basis of the proposed compensatory planting. The Woodland Compensation Plan should include implementation details, management requirement, as well as monitoring requirements (e.g. frequency and parameters) of the	Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / pre- construction	Project Proponent	<b>V</b>	V			

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		compensatory planting area. Approval of the Plan should be obtained from EPD at least three months before the prior to commencement of compensatory woodland planting.							
8.8.4 & 8.10.1	7.2.3	Upon the completion of planting, monitoring of the woodland compensation areas should be implemented, with maintenance works (e.g. irrigation, weeding, pruning, control of pests and diseases, replacement planting, repair of damage, etc.) conducted as necessary.	Compensatory planting area (Main portal, secondary portal, and along access road) / Operation	Project Proponent / CSTW Operator			<b>√</b>		
	Fisherie	s Impact							
9.6	8.2	Potential impacts on fisheries resources and fishing operations arising from the Project have been avoided and minimised by construction of a connection pipes to the existing emergency outfall of STSTW by trenchless method underneath Shing Mun River with the least water quality impact. In addition, the temporary effluent bypass event for THEES connection work would be synchronized within regular THEES maintenance. Therefore, additional water quality impact and fisheries impact from changes of water quality have been avoided. Furthermore, the THEES maintenance discharge would avoid the blooming season of algae (i.e. January to May) to minimise the potential water quality impacts. It is	Tolo Harbour /Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent / Contractor	<b>√</b>	√			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		recommended that any THEES maintenance period should be shortened as far as possible.							
9.6	8.2	Mitigation measures recommended in the water quality impact assessment for controlling water quality impact will also serve to protect fisheries from indirect impacts and ensure no unacceptable impact on fisheries resources and operations. For more detailed mitigation measures regarding water quality refer to Sections 5.7.2 and 5.13.2 of the EIA Report.	Construction and Operation Phase	Contractor and Operator		1	√ ·		-
9.6	8.2	Relevant government departments including EPD, WSD and AFCD as well as key stakeholders for mariculture and fisheries in Tolo Harbour should be informed prior to the THEES maintenance / emergency discharge events.	Tolo Harbour / Construction and Operation Phase	Project Proponent		<b>√</b>	V		
	Landsca	pe and Visual Impact							
Table 10.10	-	CM1 - Preservation of Existing Vegetation	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	1	<b>V</b>		<b>√</b>	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and latest Guidelines on Tree Preservation during Development issued by GLTM Section of DEVB
Table 10.10	-	CM2 - Transplanting of Affected Trees	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	1	<b>V</b>		<b>V</b>	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015 and the latest Guidelines on Tree Transplanting issued by GLTM Section of DEVB

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.10	-	CM3 - Compensatory Tree Planting	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	<b>√</b>		√	DEVB TCW No. 7/2015
Table 10.10	-	CM4 - Control of Night-time Lighting Glare	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.10	-	CM5 - Erection of Decorative Screen Hoarding	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.10	-	CM6 - Management of Construction Activities and Facilities	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.10	-	CM7 - Reinstatement of Temporarily Disturbed Landscape Areas	Construction Sites/ Construction Phase	Project Proponent	√	1		√	
Table 10.11	-	OM1 - Tree and Shrub Planting at the Temporary Project Magazine Site after Completion of Engineering Works	Temporary Project Magazine Site / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√	1	1		
Table 10.11	-	OM2 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Aboveground Structures	Tunnel Portals, Administration Building, Ventilation Buildings, Electrical Substations and Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	√	√	V		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion S	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
Table 10.11	-	OM3 - Aesthetically pleasing design of Highways Structures	Access Road to Ventilation Shaft / Operation Phase	Highways Department	√	1	1		
Table 10.11	-	OM4 - Reprovision of Cycle Track	Cycle track / Operation Phase	Highways Department	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	1		
Table 10.11	-	OM5 - Provision of Green Roof	Administration Building and Ventilation Buildings / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	<b>V</b>	V	√		
Table 10.11	-	OM6 - Provision of Buffer Planting	Main and Secondary Portal Areas / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	1	√	√		
Table 10.11	-	OM7 - Hydroseeding on the disturbed ground surface after demolition works prior to future redevelopment of the existing STSTW	Existing STSTW / Operation Phase	Lands Department (LandsD) or future development agent in existing STSTW	√	√	٧		
Table 10.11	-	OM8 - Woodland Mix Planting on Soil Slopes	Soil Slopes / Operation Phase	Project Proponent	<b>V</b>	√	<b>V</b>		

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
	Cultural	Heritage Impact							
11.5.1.1	10.1.1	No potential direct or indirect impact to cultural heritage resource is anticipated, and therefore no mitigation measures are required.	N/A	N/A					EIAO EIAO-TM Antiquities and Monuments Ordinance Guidelines for Cultural Heritage Impact Assessment
	Wastes	Management Implications				•	•	•	
12.6.2	11.2.2	Appropriate waste handling, transportation and disposal methods for all waste arising generated during the construction works for the Project should be implemented to ensure that construction wastes do not enter the nearby streams or drainage channel.  It is anticipated that adverse impacts would not arise on the construction site, provided that good site practices are strictly followed. Recommendations for good site practices during the construction activities include:  Nomination of approved personnel, such as a site manager, to be responsible for good site practices, and making arrangements for collection of all wastes generated at the site and effective disposal to an appropriate facility.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		V		<b>V</b>	Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines	
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Training of site personnel in proper waste management and chemical waste handling procedures.							
		<ul> <li>Provision of sufficient waste reception/ disposal points, of a suitable vermin-proof design that minimises windblown litter.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Arrangement for regular collection of waste for transport off-site and final disposal.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Appropriate measures to minimise windblown litter and dust during transportation of waste by either covering trucks or by transporting wastes in enclosed containers.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>Regular cleaning and maintenance programme for drainage systems, sumps and oil interceptors.</li> </ul>							
		<ul> <li>A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be proposed.</li> </ul>							
		A Waste Management Plan should be prepared and should be submitted to the Engineer for approval. One may make reference to ETWB TCW No. 19/2005 for details.							
		In order to monitor the disposal of C&D material at landfills and public filling areas, as appropriate, and to control fly tipping, a trip-ticket system should be included as one of the contractual							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	og [	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		requirements to be implemented by an Environmental Team undertaking the Environmental Monitoring and Audit work. One may make reference to DEVB TCW No.6/2010 for details.							
12.6.3	11.2.3	Good management and control of construction site activities / processes can minimise the generation of waste. Waste reduction is best achieved at the planning and design stage, as well as by ensuring the implementation of good site practices. Recommendations to achieve waste reduction include:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	Waste Disposal Ordinance
		Segregate and store different types of construction related waste in different containers, skips or stockpiles to enhance reuse or recycling of materials and their proper disposal.							
		Provide separate labelled bins to segregate recyclable waste such as aluminium cans from other general refuse generated by the work force, and to encourage collection by individual collectors.							
		Any unused chemicals or those with remaining functional capacity shall be recycled.							
		Maximising the use of reusable steel formwork to reduce the amount of C&D material.							
		Prior to disposal of C&D waste, it is recommended that wood, steel							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Duration of Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>				Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures	Des	С	0	Dec	
		and other metals shall be separated for re-use and / or recycling to minimise the quantity of waste to be disposed of to landfill.						
		On-site crushing and sorting facilities are being considered to reduce the rock size to fulfill the size requirements from relevant waste collection / transfer / disposal facilities;						
		<ul> <li>Adopt proper storage and site practices to minimise the potential for damage to, or contamination of, construction materials.</li> </ul>						
		<ul> <li>Plan the delivery and stock of construction materials carefully to minimise the amount of surplus waste generated.</li> </ul>						
		Adopt pre-cast construction method instead of cast-in-situ method for construction of concrete structures as much as possible; and						
		Minimise over ordering of concrete, mortars and cement grout by doing careful check before ordering.						
		In addition to the above measures, other specific mitigation measures are recommended below to minimise environmental impacts during handling, transportation and disposal of wastes.						

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Implementation Stage <sup>1</sup>			age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
12.6.4	11.2.4	Storage of materials on site may induce adverse environmental impacts if not properly managed, recommendations to minimise the impacts include:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>		1	-
		Waste, such as soil, should be handled and stored well to ensure secure containment, thus minimising the potential of pollution;							
		Maintain and clean storage areas routinely;							
		Stockpiling area should be provided with covers as much as practicable and water spraying system to prevent materials from wind-blown or being washed away; and							
		Different locations should be designated to stockpile each material to enhance reuse.							
12.6.4	11.2.4	Licensed waste haulers should be employed for the collection and transportation of waste generated. The following measures should be enforced	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>V</b>		√	Waste Disposal Ordinance
		to minimise the potential adverse impacts:							Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of
		Remove waste in timely manner;							Construction Waste) Regulation
		Waste collectors should only collect wastes prescribed by their permits;							Land (Miscellaneous
		Impacts during transportation, such as dust and odour, should be							Provisions) Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	A Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent					Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		mitigated by the use of covered trucks or in enclosed containers;							
		Obtain relevant waste disposal permits from the appropriate authorities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal Ordinance (Cap. 354), Waste Disposal (Charges for Disposal of Construction Waste) Regulation (Cap. 345) and the Land (Miscellaneous Provisions) Ordinance (Cap. 28);      Waste should be disposed of at							
		licensed waste disposal facilities; and  Maintain records of quantities of							
		waste generated, recycled and disposed.							
12.6.4	11.2.4	Land transport will be used for transportation of excavated and stockpile materials. It is expected there will be 1260 vehicles per day for transporting waste during peak construction phase. The tentative transportation routings for the disposal of various types of wastes are shown in Table 12.4. The transportation routing may be changed subject to the traffic conditions. Nevertheless, it is anticipated that there is no adverse impact from the waste during transportation with the implementation of appropriated measures (e.g. using water-tight containers and covered trucks).	Transportation Route of Waste / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			-

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ition St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
12.6.4	11.2.4	In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at PFRFs and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be established in accordance with DEVB TCW No. 6/2010. A recording system for the amount of waste generated, recycled and disposed, including the disposal sites, should also be set up. Warning signs should be put up to remind the designated disposal sites. Close-circuited television should be installed at the vehicular entrance and exit of the site as additional measures to prevent fly-tipping.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		√ ·		~	DEVB TCW No. 6/2010
12.6.4	11.2.5	In addition to the above general measures, other specific mitigation measures on handling the C&D materials and materials generated from site formation and demolition work are recommended below, which should form the basis of the WMP to be prepared by the contractor(s) in construction phase.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		<b>√</b>		<b>√</b>	Technical Circular (Works) No. 19/2005 Environmental Management on Construction Site
12.6.5	11.2.5	In order to minimise the impact resulting from collection and transportation of C&D materials for off-site disposal, the excavated material arising from site formation and foundation works should be reused on-site as backfilling material and for landscaping works as far as practicable. Other mitigation requirements are listed below:	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		V		√	Waste Disposal Ordinance ETWB TCW No.19/2005 DEVB TCW No. 6/2010

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		A WMP, which becomes part of the EMP, should be prepared in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005;							
		A recording system for the amount of wastes generated, recycled and disposed (including the disposal sites) should be adopted for easy tracking; and							
		In order to monitor the disposal of C&D materials at public filling facilities and landfills and to control fly-tipping, a trip-ticket system should be adopted (refer to DEVB TCW No. 6/2010).							
		It is recommended that specific areas should be provided by the Contractors for sorting and to provide temporary storage areas (if required) for the sorted materials.							
12.6.5	11.2.5	The Contactor should prepare and implement an EMP in accordance with ETWB TCW No.19/2005, which describes the arrangements for avoidance, reuse, recovery, recycling, storage, collection, treatment and disposal of different categories of waste to be generated from construction activities. Such a management plan should incorporate site specific factors, such as the designation of areas for segregation and temporary storage of reusable and recyclable materials. The EMP should	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		1			ETWB TCW No.19/2005

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent			tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		be submitted to the Engineer for approval. The Contractor should implement waste management practices in the EMP throughout the construction stage of the Project. The EMP should be reviewed regularly and updated by the Contractor, preferably on a monthly basis.							
12.6.5	11.2.5	All surplus C&D materials arising from or in connection with construction works should become the property of the Contractor when it is removed unless otherwise stated. The Contractor would be responsible for devising a system to work for on-site sorting of C&D materials and promptly removing all sorted and process materials arising from the construction activities to minimise temporary stockpiling on-site. The system should be included in the EMP identifying the source of generation, estimated quantity, arrangement for on-site sorting, collection, temporary storage areas and frequency of collection by recycling Contractors or frequency of removal off-site.	Project Site Area / Construction Phase	Contractor		1		√ ·	-
12.6.6	11.2.6	The practices of good housekeeping for CSTW listed below should be followed to ameliorate any odour impact from handling, collection, transportation and disposal of sludge:	Operation Phases	Operator			√		Waste Disposal Ordinance

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log		Duration of Agent	Implementation Agent	Imple	menta	tion Sta	age <sup>1</sup>	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Screens should be cleaned regularly to remove any accumulated organic debris							
		Grit and screening transfer systems should be flushed regularly with water to remove organic debris and grit							
		Grit and screened materials should be transferred to closed containers							
		Scum and grease collection wells and troughs should be emptied and flushed regularly to prevent putrefaction of accumulated organics							
		Skim and remove floating solids and grease from primary clarifiers regularly							
		Frequent sludge withdrawal from tanks is necessary to prevent the production of gases							
		Sludge should be transported to the STF by water-tight containers to avoid Hydrogen Sulphide (H <sub>2</sub> S)/odour emission and ingress of water into the containers which would lower the sludge dryness during transportation							
		Sludge cake should be transferred to closed containers							
		Sludge containers should be flushed with water regularly							

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	tion St	age 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		Sludge trucks and containers should be washed thoroughly before leaving the CSTW to avoid any odour nuisance during transportation							
12.6.6	11.2.6	In addition, all wastewater generated from the sludge dewatering process and all contaminated water from the cleaning operations recommended for odour control will be diverted to the relocated STSTW for proper treatment.	Operation Phases	Operator			V		Waste Disposal Ordinance
12.6.7	11.2.7	If chemical wastes are produced at the construction site or during operation, the Contractor during construction or the operator during operation will be required to register with the EPD as a chemical waste producer and to follow the guidelines stated in the Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes. Good quality containers compatible with the chemical wastes should be used, and incompatible chemicals should be stored separately. Appropriate labels should be securely attached on each chemical waste container indicating the corresponding chemical characteristics of the chemical waste, such as explosive, flammable, oxidising, irritant, toxic, harmful, corrosive, etc. The Contractor shall use a licensed collector to transport and dispose of the chemical wastes, to the licensed Chemical Waste Treatment Centre, or other	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		V	1		Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation  Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labelling and Storage of Chemical Wastes

EIA Ref.	EM&A Log	Environmental Protection Measures	Location / Duration of	Implementation Agent	Imple	ementa	ation S	tage 1	Relevant Legislation & Guidelines
	Ref.		Measures / Timing of Completion of Measures		Des	С	0	Dec	
		licensed facilities, in accordance with the Waste Disposal (Chemical Waste) (General) Regulation.							
12.6.8	11.2.8	Recycling of waste paper, aluminium cans and plastic bottles should be encouraged, it is recommended to place clearly labelled recycling bins at designated locations which could be accessed conveniently. Other general refuse should be separated from chemical and industrial waste by providing separated bins for storage to maximise the recyclable volume.	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		٧	√ 		Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap.132)
12.6.8	11.2.8	A reputable licensed waste collector should be employed to remove general refuse on a daily basis to minimise odour, pest and litter impacts.	Construction and Operation Phases	Contractor / Operator		1	√		Public Health and Municipal Services Ordinance (Cap. 132)
	Health I	mpact							
-	-	Not applicable.							

# Appendix 4.1

Action and Limit Level

## **Action and Limit Level**

## Action and Limit Level for Noise Monitoring

		Limi	t Level (dB(A))	
Monitoring Station	Action Level	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	0700-2300 hrs on holidays (including Sundays); and 1900-2300 hrs on all days <sup>2</sup>	2300-0700 hrs of all days <sup>2</sup>
CM1		65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>		
CM2(A)	When one	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>		
CM3	documented complaint is	65 / 70 <sup>1</sup>	60 / 65 / 70 <sup>3</sup>	45 / 50 / 55 <sup>3</sup>
CM4	received	75		
CM5		75		

- Remark 1: Limit level of CM1, CM2(A) and CM3 reduce to 65 dB (A) during examination periods if any.
- Remark 2: Construction noise during restricted hours is under the control of Noise Control Ordinance Limit Level to be selected based on Area Sensitivity Rating.
- Remark 3: Limit Level for restricted hour monitoring shall act as reference level only. Investigation would be conducted on CNP compliance if exceedance recorded during restricted hour noise monitoring period.

## Action and Limit Level for Air Quality Monitoring

Monitoring Locations	1-hour TSP Level in μg/m3				
	Action Level	Limit Level			
AM1	294	500			
AM2	325	500			
AM3(A)	360	500			
AM4	297	500			
AM5	349	500			

# Appendix 4.2

# Copies of Calibration Certificates



# 綜 合 試 驗 有 限 公 司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. Website: www.cigismec.com E-mail: smec@cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:

20CA0214 01-01

Page

2

Item tested

Description: Manufacturer:

Sound Level Meter (Type 1) Nti

Microphone Nti Andio

Preamp Nti Andio

Type/Model No.:

XI2

MC230A

MA220

Serial/Equipment No.: Adaptors used:

A2A-15360-EO

A16673

8034

Item submitted by

**Customer Name:** 

Lam Environmental Services Limited.

Address of Customer:

Request No .: Date of receipt:

14-Feb-2020

Date of test:

17-Feb-2020

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:

Multi function sound calibrator

Model:

Serial No.

**Expiry Date:** 

Traceable to:

B&K 4226

2288444

23-Aug-2020

CIGISMEC

Signal generator

DS 360

33873

10-May-2020

**CEPREI** 

**Ambient conditions** 

Temperature:

21 ± 1 °C

Relative humidity: Air pressure:

55 ± 10 % 1000 ± 5 hPa

**Test specifications** 

The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 1, and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.

2. The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.

The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference 3. between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

#### Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Fend

Approved Signatory:

Date:

18-Feb-2020

Company Chop:

The results reported hat his certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and Comments: carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



# 綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS & MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



## CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

20CA0214 01-01

Page

2

2

#### 1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were performed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertanity (dB)	Coverage Factor
Self-generated noise	Α	Pass	0.3	
9	С	Pass	0.8	2.1
	Lin	Pass	1.6	2.2
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
	С	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	Pass	0.3	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100µs rectangular pulse	Pass	0.3	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	Pass	0.3	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

#### 2. Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertanity (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

Calibrated by:

End

Date:

Fung Chi Yip 7-Feb-2020 Checked by:

Date:

Shek Kwong Tat 18-Feb-2020

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



# 綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS&MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO.,LTD

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 1 of 6

Sound level meter type:

XL2

Serial No.

A2A-15360-EO Date

17-Feb-2020

Microphone

type:

MC230A

Serial No.

A16673

Report: 20CA0214 01-01

## SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting 17.8 dB
Noise level in C weighting 18.0 dB
Noise level in Lin 23.3 dB

## LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

Reference/Expected level	Actua	ıl level	Tolerance	Deviation		
Neierence/Expected rever	non-integrated	integrated		non-integrated	integrated	
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	dB	
94.0	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
99.0	99.0	99.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
104.0	104.0	104.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
109.0	109.0	109.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
114.0	114.0	114.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
115.0	115.0	115.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
116.0	116.0	116.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
117.0	117.0	117.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
118.0	118.0	118.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
119.0	119.0	119.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
120.0	120.0	120.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
89.0	89.0	89.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
84.0	84.0	84.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
79.0	79.0	79.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
74.0	74.0	74.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
69.0	69.0	69.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
64.0	64.0	64.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
59.0	59.0	59.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
54.0	54.0	54.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
49.0	49.0	49.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
44.0	44.0	44.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
39.0	39.0	39.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
34.0	34.1	34.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	
33.0	33.1	33.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	



# 綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS&MATERIALSENGINEERINGCO.,LTD

香港 黄 竹 坑 道 3 7 號 利 達 中 心 1 2 樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 2 of 6

Sound level me		XL2		Serial No.	A2A-15360-EO	Date 17-Fe	b-2020
Microphone	type:	MC230A		Serial No.	A16673	Report: 20CAC	214 01-01
32.0		32.2	32.2	0.7	0.2	0.2	
31.0		31.2	31.2	0.7	0.2	0.2	
30.0		30.3	30.3	0.7	0.3	0.3	

## Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

Other ranges	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
40-140	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0
20-120	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0
0-100	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0

# Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

Ranges	Reference/Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
40.140	52.0	52.5	0.7	0.5
40-140	138.0	138.0	0.7	0.0
20.420	30.0	30.3	0.7	0.3
20-120	118.0	118.0	0.7	0.0
0.100	30.0	30.0	0.7	0.0
0-100	98.0	98.0	0.7	0.0

## FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL.

Frequency weighting A:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	54.6	54.4	1.5	1.5	-0.2
63.1	94.0	67.8	67.6	1.5	1.5	-0.2
125.9	94.0	77.9	77.8	1.0	1.0	-0.1
251.2	94.0	85.4	85.3	1.0	1.0	-0.1
501.2	94.0	90.8	90.7	1.0	1.0	-0.1
1995.0	94.0	95.2	95.1	1.0	1.0	-0.1
3981.0	94.0	95.0	94.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
7943.0	94.0	92.9	92.9	1.5	3.0	0.0
12590.0	94.0	89.7	89.5	3.0	6.0	-0.2

#### Frequency weighting C:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	_	dB



# 綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS&MATERIALSENGINEERINGCO.,LTD

香港 黄 竹 坑 道 3 7 號 利 達 中 心 1 2 樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 3 of 6

Sound level me	ter type:	XL2	Serial No.	A2A	A-15360-EO	Date	17-Feb-2020
Microphone	type:	MC230A	Serial No.	A16	673		
						Report: 2	20CA0214 01-01
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
31.6	94.0	91.0	90.8	1.5	1.5	-0.2	
63.1	94.0	93.2	93.0	1.5	1.5	-0.2	
125.9	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0	
251.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1	
501.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	
1995.0	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0	
3981.0	94.0	93.2	93.2	1.0	1.0	0.0	
7943.0	94.0	91.0	91.0	1.5	3.0	0.0	
12590.0	94.0	87.8	87.6	3.0	6.0	-0.2	

Frequency weighting Lin:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	94.0	93.8	1.5	1.5	-0.2
63.1	94.0	94.0	93.8	1.5	1.5	-0.2
125.9	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
251.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
501.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
1995.0	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1
3981.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0
7943.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.5	3.0	0.0
12590.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	3.0	6.0	0.0

Note: No corrections for the frequency response of the microphone, instrument case and windshield are made to the sound level meter.

## TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
116.0	115.0	115.0	1.0	1.0	0.0

## TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A. Maximum hold)

Whom the digital to continuous.	(vvoigine) i, maxim	14111 11014			
Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
116.0	111.9	112.0	1.0	1.0	0.1

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd. Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue I/Rev. B/01/02/2007



香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 SMECLab

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 4 of 6

Sound level meter type:

XL2

Serial No.

A2A-15360-EO Date

17-Feb-2020

Microphone

type:

MC230A

Serial No.

A16673

Report: 20CA0214 01-01

#### PEAK RESPONSE TEST

The onset time of the peak detector is tested on the reference range by comparing the response to a 100 us rectangular test pulse with the response to a 10 ms reference pulse of the same amplitude. The amplitude of the 10 ms reference pulse is such as to produce an indication 1 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Positive polarities: (Weighting Z, set the generator signal to single, Lzpeak)

Ref. level	Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
119.0	119.0	119.2	2.0	0.2

Negative polarities:

Ref. level	Response to 10 ms	Response to 100 us	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
119.0	119.0	119.2	2.0	0.2

#### **RMS ACCURACY TEST**

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

Test frequency:

2000 Hz Amplitude:

Burst repetition frequency:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range. 40 Hz

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz. Tone burst signal: Deviation Ref. Level Expected level Tone burst signal Tolerance indication(dB) +/- dB dB Time wighting dB dB Slow 0.5 0.0 118.0+6.6 118.0 118.0

#### TIME WEIGHTING IMPULSE TEST

Time weighting I is tested on the reference range (Set the SLM to LAImax)

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

The upper limit of the primary indicator range.

## Single sinusoidal burst of duration 5 ms:

Ref. Level	Single burs	Single burst indication		Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	111.2	111.0	2.0	-0.2

## Repeated at 100 Hz

Ref. Level	Repeated bu	Repeated burst indication		Deviation
dB	Expected (dB)	Actual (dB)	+/- dB	dB
120.0	117.3	117.1	1.0	-0.2

#### TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst:

4000 Hz

Duration of tone burst:

1 ms

Repetition Time	Level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation	Remarks
	tone burst	Leq	Leq			

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



# 綜合試驗有限公司 SOILS&MATERIALS ENGINEERING CO., LTD.

香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 5 of 6

Sound level meter type:

XL2

Serial No. Serial No. A2A-15360-EO Date

17-Feb-2020

Microphone

type:

MC230A

A16673

Report: 20CA0214 01-01

msec	dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
1000	90.0	90.0	90.0	1.0	0.0	60s integ.
10000	80.0	80.0	79.9	1.0	-0.1	6min. integ.

#### PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

The integrating sound level meter set to Leg:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
10	88.0	58.0	58.0	1.7	0.0

The integrating sound level meter set to SEL:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
10.0	88.0	68.0	68.0	1.7	0.0

#### **OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST**

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency:

40 Hz

Tone burst signal:

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz.

Level	Level reduced by	Further reduced	Difference	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	3 dB	dB	dB	dB
121.1	120.1	117.1	3.0	1.0	0.0

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following: The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

Single burst duration:

1 msec

Rms level	Level reduced by	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	dB	dB	dB	dB
127.1	126.1	86.1	86.1	2.2	0.0

## **ACOUSTIC TEST**

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

Frequency	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance (dB) Dev		Deviation
Hz	dB	Measured (dB)	+	-	dB

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd. Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

# **SMECLab**

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 6 of 6

Sound level me	eter type:	XL2	Se	rial No.	A2A	A-15360-EO	Date	17-Feb-2020
Microphone	type:	MC230A	Se	rial No.	A16	6673	Report:	20CA0214 01-01
1000	94.0		94.0		0.0	0.0	0.0	
125	77.9		77.9		1.0	1.0	0.0	
8000	92.9		93.0		1.5	3.0	0.1	

-----END-----



香港黃竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:

20CA0107 02

Page:

2

Item tested

Description:

Acoustical Calibrator (Class 1)

Manufacturer: Type/Model No.: Larson Davis

Serial/Equipment No.:

13128

Adaptors used:

\_

Item submitted by

Curstomer:

Lam Environmental Service Ltd.

Address of Customer:

-

Request No.: Date of receipt:

07-Jan-2020

Date of test:

08-Jan-2020

#### Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:	Model:	Serial No.	Expiry Date:	Traceable to
Lab standard microphone	B&K 4180	2341427	03-May-2020	SCL
Preamplifier	B&K 2673	2239857	17-May-2020	CEPREI
Measuring amplifier	B&K 2610	2346941	05-Jun-2020	CEPREI
Signal generator	DS 360	33873	10-May-2020	CEPRE
Digital multi-meter	34401A	US36087050	08-May-2020	CEPREI
Audio analyzer	8903B	GB41300350	13-May-2020	CEPREI
Universal counter	53132A	MY40003662	10-May-2020	CEPREI

## Ambient conditions

Temperature:

21 ± 1 °C

Relative humidity:

55 ± 10 %

Air pressure:

1000 ± 5 hPa

# Test specifications

- The Sound Calibrator has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in IEC 60942 1997 Annex B
  and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-156.
- 2, The calibrator was tested with its axis vertical facing downwards at the specific frequency using insert voltage technique.
- 3, The results are rounded to the nearest 0.01 dB and 0.1 Hz and have not been corrected for variations from a reference pressure of 1013.25 hectoPascals as the maker's information indicates that the instrument is insensitive to pressure changes.

#### **Test results**

This is to certify that the sound calibrator conforms to the requirements of annex B of IEC 60942: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed. This does not imply that the sound calibrator meets IEC 60942 under any other conditions.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Feng Junqi

**Approved Signatory:** 

Date:

08-Jan-2020

Company Chop:

Comments: The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd

Form No CARP156-1/Issue 1/Rev.D/01/03/2007



黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

20CA0107 02

Page:

of

2

#### 1. Measured Sound Pressure Level

The output Sound Pressure Level in the calibrator head was measured at the setting and frequency shown using a calibrated laboratory standard microphone and insert voltage technique. The results are given in below with the estimated uncertainties.

			(Output level in dB re 20 μPa)
Frequeлcy Shown Hz	Output Sound Pressure Level Setting dB	Measured Output Sound Pressure Level dB	Estimated Expanded Uncertainty
1000	94.00	93.76	0.10

#### Sound Pressure Level Stability - Short Term Fluctuations 2,

The Short Term Fluctuations was determined by measuring the maximum and minimum of the fast weighted DC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier over a 20 second time interval as required in the standard. The Short Term Fluctuation was found to be:

At 1000 Hz

STF = 0.009 dB

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.005 dB

#### 3, **Actual Output Frequency**

The determination of actual output frequency was made using a B&K 4180 microphone together with a B&K 2673 preamplifier connected to a B&K 2610 measuring amplifier. The AC output of the B&K 2610 was taken to an universal counter which was used to determine the frequency averaged over 20 second of operation as required by the standard. The actual output frequency at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz

Actual Frequency = 999.5 Hz

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.1 Hz

Coverage factor k = 2.2

#### **Total Noise and Distortion**

For the Total Noise and Distortion measurement, the unfiltered AC output of the B&K 2610 measuring amplifier was connected to an Agilent Type 8903 B distortion analyser. The TND result at 1 KHz was:

At 1000 Hz

TND = 0.4 %

Estimated expanded uncertainty

0.7 %

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

Calibrated by:

Date:

End

Checked by:

Date:

Shek Kwong Tai

08-Jan-2020

Fung Chi Yip 08-Jan-2020

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd

Form No.CARP156-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/05/2005



# Certificate of Calibration

BT-645

Particulate Monitor

Recommended c	calibration	interval	is 2	4 mon	ths	from	first	day o	of use.
---------------	-------------	----------	------	-------	-----	------	-------	-------	---------

Unit Info Model:	BT-645	81865 Firmware Rev:	R1.1.0
Serial Number:	X19297	81113	R0.2.4
Calibrated By:	Alice M.	Cal. Date:	Jan 9, 2020
Quality Inspector:	ATB	Date: _	FEB 1 1 2020
Calibration Hz/µg/m³:	6.60	-	
Final Test			
Flow (2.0 L/min):	Pass	Ambient Temp (C):	23.5
Serial Communication:	Pass	RH (%):	31.3%
Concentration:	401	Standard:	403

## **Calibration Standards**

Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter	Fluke	289 Multimeter	23740018	5/17/2020
RH &TEMPERATURE	Met One Instruments	083E-1-6	R20313	9/19/2020
Primary Flow Meter	BIOS	Defender-530+	170092	1/30/2020
Digital Dust Indicator	SIBATA	LD-3B	6X7759	12/14/2019

The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications. The Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662A.



# Lam Environmental Services Limited

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

## Portable Dust Meter

Particulare Monitor Type

Manufacturer MET ONE INSTRUMENTS

**Model Number** BT645

**Serial Number** X19297

**Performance Check Date** 17-Mar-20

**Standard Equipment** 

High Volume Sampler Type

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

**Equipment Number** HVS006

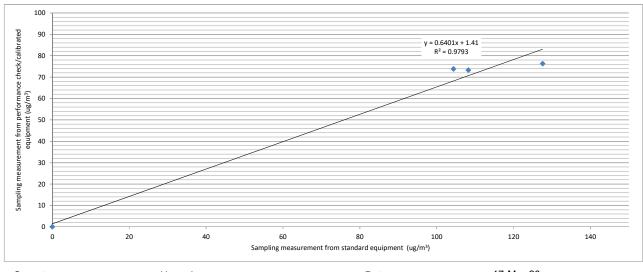
**Last Calibration Date** 07-Mar-20

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

				Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>
Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	(Standard equipment)	(Performance Check / Calibrated equipment)
				(Y - Axis)	(X - Axis)
Zero Check	16/3/2020 08:00	1020	20	0	0
1	17/3/2020 08:16	1019	20	108	73
2	17/3/2020 09:17	1019	20	128	76
3	17/3/2020 10:18	1019	20	104	74

Linear Regression of Y on X

Correlation Coefficient
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



Operator:	Henry Lau	Date:	17-Mar-20	
			40.14	
Checked by:	James Chu	Date:	18-Mar-20	



# Certificate of Calibration

BT-645

Particulate Monitor

# Recommended calibration interval is 24 months from first day of use.

Unit Info Model:	BT-645	81865 Firmware Rev:	R1.1.0	
Serial Number:	X19295	81113 _	R0.2.4	
Calibrated By:	Alice M.	Cal. Date:	Jan 9, 2020	
Quality Inspector:	AB	Date: _	FEB 1 1 2020	
Calibration Hz/μg/m³:	5.295			
Final Test				
Flow (2.0 L/min):	Pass	Ambient Temp (C): _	23.5	
Serial Communication:	Pass	RH (%): _	31.3%	
Concentration:	398	Standard:	398	

## **Calibration Standards**

Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter	Fluke	289 Multimeter	23740018	5/17/2020
RH &TEMPERATURE	Met One Instruments	083E-1-6	R20313	9/19/2020
Primary Flow Meter	BIOS	Defender-530+	170092	1/30/2020
Digital Dust Indicator	SIBATA	LD-3B	6X7759	12/14/2019

The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications. The Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662A.



# Lam Environmental Services Limited

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

## Portable Dust Meter

Particulare Monitor Type

Manufacturer MET ONE INSTRUMENTS

**Model Number** BT645

**Serial Number** X19295

**Performance Check Date** 17-Mar-20

Standard Equipment

High Volume Sampler Type

Manufacturer TISCH

**Model Number** TE-5170

**Equipment Number** HVS006

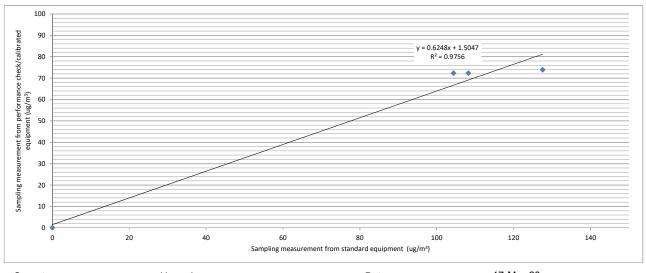
**Last Calibration Date** 07-Mar-20

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

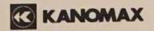
				Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>
Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	(Standard equipment)	(Performance Check / Calibrated equipment)
		, ,		(Y - Axis)	(X - Axis)
Zero Check	16/3/2020 08:00	1020	20	0	0
1	17/3/2020 08:16	1019	20	108	72
2	17/3/2020 09:17	1019	20	128	74
3	17/3/2020 10:18	1019	20	104	72

Linear Regression of Y on X

Correlation Coefficient
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record



Operator:	Henry Lau	Date:	17-Mar-20	
Checked by:	James Chu	Date:	18-Mar-20	



Calibration and Testing Digital Aerosol Monitor

MODEL: 3443

Ser. No. : 672985

Date : Aug/19/2020

Amb.Cond : 25°C 37%RH

Atm.Press : 1000hPa

Judge : Pass

Used Particles	: Incense Fumes		
Meas. No.	Standard Value (CPM)	Inst. Indication (CPM)	Tolerance
1	1083	1091	
2	1057	1059	The second
3	1031	1040	E= X100
	Andready and springer		A -10 ≤ E ≤ 10
Average	A 1057.0	B 1063.3	96
Error	E 0	.60 %	
Ref. Count	2	135 CPM	

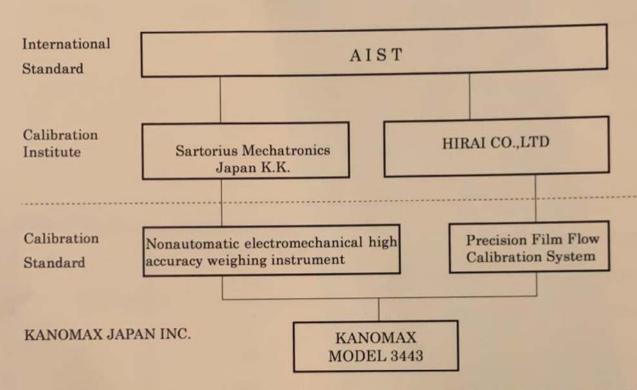
KANOMAX GROUPE Kanomax Japan Inc.

Signed hasynhi Lato

# Traceability Certificate Digital Dust Monitor

MODEL 3443 Serial No. 672985 Cert. No. KCA710178

Date Aug 19 2020



AIST: National Metrology Institute of Japan National Institute of Advanced Industrial Science and Technology

# Reference Unit:

Standard	Model	Ser. No.
Nonautomatic electromechanical high accuracy weighing instrument	MSU2.7S-000-DF	27709099
Precision Film Flow Calibration System	Gilibrator 2	705-0072

KANOMAX JAPAN INC. (KJI) does hereby certify that all materials, components, and workmanship used in the manufacture of this equipment are in strict—accordance with the applicable specifications agreed upon by KJI and the customer and with all published specifications.

KANOMAX JAPAN INC The Quality Assurance Div.







# **Lam Environmental Services Limited**

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

## Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer : Kanomax

Model Number : 3443

**Serial Number** : 672985

Performance Check Date : 16-Sep-20

**Standard Equipment** 

Type : High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer : TISCH

Model Number : TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS000

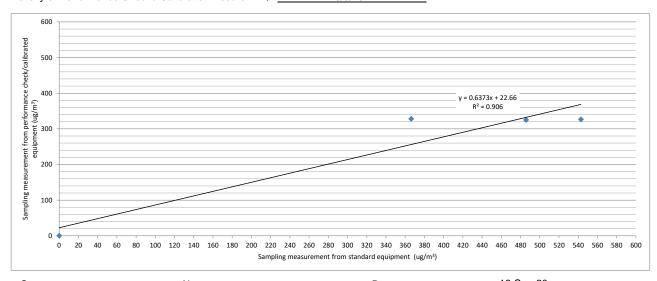
Last Calibration Date : 17-Aug-20

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

				Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>
Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	(Standard equipment)	(Performance Check / Calibrated equipment)
				(X - Axis)	(Y - Axis)
Zero Check	15/6/2020 08:00	1009	27	0	0
1	16/9/2020 11:40	1008	30	486	325
2	16/9/2020 12:41	1008	30	543	327
3	16/9/2020 13:42	1008	30	366	328

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory

Linear Regression of Y on X



Operator:	Alan	Date: _	16-Sep-20
		<u>-</u>	
Checked by:	James Chu	Date:	17-Sep-20



# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831 Instrument Serial# W16848

Date of Calibration 12/3/2020 Sensor # 16574

Jason Gist Ala

Calibration Technician Quality Check

Temperature 23 C Relative Humidity 28 %

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

PSL Size (µm)	Test Results	Test Spec.	Lot# NIST	Expiration
0.3	Pass	± 10%	223077	04/30/2023
0.5	Pass	± 10%	219480	11/30/2022
1.0	Pass	± 10%	193291	1/31/2021
2.5	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
4.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
5.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
7.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
10.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due	
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	1/28/2021	
DMM	289	23700150	5/4/2021	
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021	
Particle Counter	GT-526S	X17420	12/20/2020	

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.



# **Calibration Certificate**

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model# Aerocet 831			Instrument Serial#	W16848	8		
Date of comparison aga	ainst st	anda	rd	12-2-2020	- Alexander - Alex	Sensor#	16574
Quality Control Technician Jaso		Jaso	n Gist	A 14	_		
Tempera	ture	23		°C	Relative Humidity _2	9	%

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

As Received	Value	Range	Condition	
Zero Count 0		Less than 5 particles in 5 min.	PASS	
Air Flow	.09915	.092 to .108 CFM	PASS	

PSL Size Micron	LOT# NIST	As Received PSL Count Comparison	Allowable PSL Count Comparison	Allowable Size Accuracy	As Received Condition
0.3	223077	47.13	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
0.5	219480	51.49	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
1.0	193291	40.68	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
		-			

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due	
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	1/28/2021	
DMM	289	23700150	5/4/2021	
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021	
Particle Counter	GT-526S	X17420	12/20/2020	

Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.



# **Lam Environmental Services Limited**

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

## Portable Dust Meter

Гуре	:	Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831

Model Number : 831

Serial Number : W16848

Performance Check Date : 29-Dec-20

**Standard Equipment** 

Type : High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer : TISCH

Model Number : TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS000

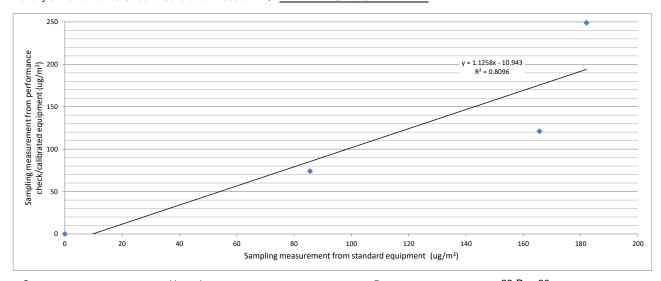
Last Calibration Date : 28-Dec-20

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

				Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>
Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	(Standard equipment)	(Performance Check / Calibrated equipment)
				(X - Axis)	(Y - Axis)
Zero Check	28/12/2020 08:00	0	0	0	0
1	29/12/2020 08:04	1015	21	182	249
2	29/12/2020 09:05	1015	21	166	121
3	29/12/2020 10:06	1015	21	86	74

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory

Linear Regression of Y on X



Operator:	Henry Lau	Date:	29-Dec-20	
			00 D 00	
Checked by:	James Chu	Date:	30-Dec-20	



# Calibration Certificate

The calibration results on this report certify that this instrument complies with the product specifications at the time of calibration. Calibration was performed according to accepted industry methods using equipment, procedures, and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Recommended calibration interval is 12 months from the first day of use.

Instrument Model#	Aerocet 831		Instrument Serial#	Y23153
Date of Calibration	12/3/2020			Sensor # 19493
Jason Gist		A 14	AT21 DEC 0 7 2020	
Calibration Technicia	an		Quality Check	
Temper	ature 23	°C	Relative Humidity 28	3 %

Test Procedure: Aerocet 831-6100

PSL Size (µm)	Test Results	Test Spec.	Lot# NIST	Expiration
0.3	Pass	± 10%	223077	04/30/2023
0.5	Pass	± 10%	219480	11/30/2022
1.0	Pass	± 10%	193291	1/31/2021
2.5	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
4.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
5.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
7.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA
10.0	Pass	± 10%	REF	NA

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	1/28/2021
DMM	289	23700150	5/4/2021
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021
Particle Counter	GT-526S	X17420	12/20/2020

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full, without the written approval of Met One Instruments Inc.



1600 Washington Blvd Grants Pass, OR 97526 (541) 471-7111 (541) 471-7116 (Fax) Service@metone.com

# **Calibration Certificate**

As Received

This certificate documents the as received condition of your instrument. Calibration was verified using accepted industry methods, equipment, procedures and standards that are traceable to NIST and ISO.

Instrument Model#	Aerocet	831	Instrument Serial#	Y23153
Date of comparison ag	gainst standa	d <b>12-2-2020</b>		Sensor # 19493
Quality Control Tech	nician	Jason Gist	A 14	
Tempera	ature 23	oc	Relative Humidity 29	%

Test Procedure:

Aerocet 831-6100

As Received	Value	Range	Condition	
Zero Count	0	Less than 5 particles in 5 min.	PASS	
Air Flow	.09044	.092 to .108 CFM	FAIL	

PSL Size Micron	LOT# NIST	As Received PSL Count Comparison	Allowable PSL Count Comparison	Allowable Size Accuracy	As Received Condition
0.3	223077	57.69	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
0.5	219480	30.82	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS
1.0	193291	19.68	10% to 90%	+/- 10 %	PASS

Standards	Model	SN	Cal Due
Dry Cal	Defender 530+	170092	1/28/2021
DMM	289	23700150	5/4/2021
RH/TEMP SENSOR	083E-1-6	R20313	9/17/2021
Particle Counter	GT-526S	X17420	12/20/2020

Calibration was performed by direct comparison to a count standard.



# **Lam Environmental Services Limited**

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

## Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831

Model Number : 831

Serial Number : Y23153

Performance Check Date : 29-Dec-20

**Standard Equipment** 

Type : High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer : TISCH

Model Number : TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS000

Last Calibration Date : 28-Dec-20

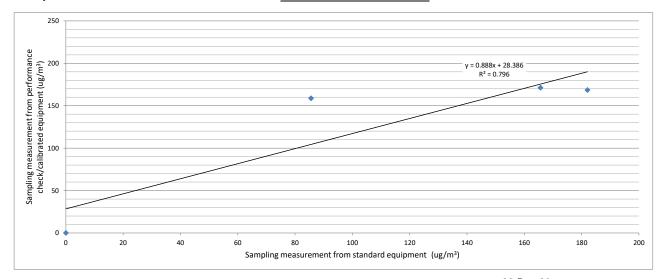
#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup> (Standard equipment) (X - Axis)	Concentration in ug/m³ (Performance Check / Calibrated equipment) (Y - Axis)
Zero Check	28/12/2020 08:00	0	0	0	0
1	29/12/2020 08:04	1015	21	182	168
2	29/12/2020 09:05	1015	21	166	171
3	29/12/2020 10:06	1015	21	86	159

<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory

Linear Regression of Y on X

Slope (K- factor) : 0
Correlation Coefficient : 0
Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record : 29/



Operator:	Henry Lau	Date:	29-Dec-20	
Checked by:	James Chu	Date:	30-Dec-20	
,				



# Certificate of Calibration

BT-645

Particulate Monitor

# Recommended calibration interval is 24 months from first day of use.

Unit Info Model:	BT-645	81865 Firmware Rev:	1.2.0
Serial Number:	X19299	81113	0.2.4
Calibrated By:	J. Chester	Cal. Date:	Aug. 17, 2020
Quality Inspector:	A 21	Date:	AUG 3 1 2020
Calibration Hz/µg/m³:	6.76		
Final Test			
Flow (2.0 L/min):	Pass	Ambient Temp (C):	24
Serial Communication:	Pass	RH (%):	39
		Standard:	369

#### **Calibration Standards**

Standards	Manufacturer	Model	SN	Cal Due
RMS Multimeter	Fluke	289 Multimeter	23740018	5/27/2021
RH &TEMPERATURE	Met One Instruments	083E-1-6	R20313	9/19/2020
Primary Flow Meter	TSI	4040H	1945007	11/6/2020
Digital Dust Indicator	SIBATA	LD-3B	6X7759	01/17/2021

The standards used for this calibration have accuracy equal to or greater than the instrument tested. These standards are on record and traceable to NIST to the extent allowed by the institute's calibration facility. Unless otherwise stated, all instruments are calibrated to meet the manufacturer's published specifications. The Calibration system complies with MIL-STD-45662A.



# Lam Environmental Services Limited

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Record**

## Portable Dust Meter

Type : Particulare Monitor

Manufacturer : Metone AEROCET 831

Model Number : BT-645

Serial Number : X19299

Performance Check Date : 16-Sep-20

**Standard Equipment** 

Type : High Volume Sampler

Manufacturer : TISCH

Model Number : TE-5170

Equipment Number : HVS000

Last Calibration Date : 17-Aug-20

#### **Portable Dust Meter Performance Check Results**

				Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>	Concentration in ug/m <sup>3</sup>
Trial no. in 1-hr period	Time	Mean Pressure (hPa)	Mean Temp (°C)	(Standard equipment)	(Performance Check / Calibrated equipment)
				(X - Axis)	(Y - Axis)
Zero Check	15/6/2020 08:00	1009	27	0	0
1	16/9/2020 11:40	1008	30	486	185
2	16/9/2020 12:41	1008	30	543	506
3	16/9/2020 13:42	1008	30	366	263

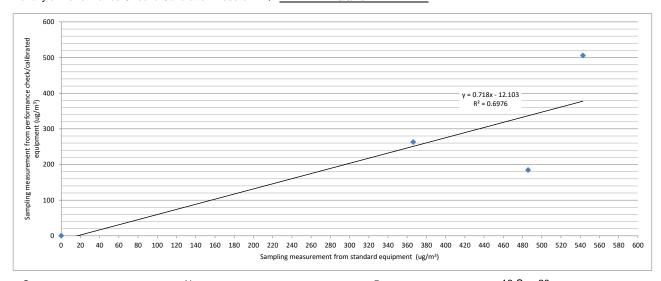
<sup>\*</sup> Filter paper weighting was conducted by HOKLAS accredited laboratory

Linear Regression of Y on X

 Slope (K- factor)
 :
 1.0000

 Correlation Coefficient
 :
 0.8352

 Validity of Performance Check / Calibration Record
 :
 16/9/2021



Operator:	Alan	Date:	16-Sep-20
_			
Checked by:	James Chu	Date:	17-Sep-20



# 綜 合 試 驗 有 限 公 司

港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:

20CA0326 01

Page

of

2

Item tested

Description:

Sound Level Meter (Class 1)

Microphone

Manufacturer:

Honglim Co., Ltd.

Type/Model No.: Serial/Equipment No.: HLES-01 201692136 CDM101 05866

Adaptors used:

Item submitted by

Customer Name:

Lam Environmental Services Ltd.

Address of Customer:

Request No .: Date of receipt:

26-Mar-2020

Date of test:

27-Mar-2020

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:

Multi function sound calibrator

Model:

Serial No.

**Expiry Date:** 

Traceable to:

Signal generator

B&K 4226 DS 360

2288444 33873

23-Aug-2020 10-May-2020 CIGISMEC CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:

22 ± 1 °C 55 ± 10 %

Relative humidity: Air pressure:

1005 ± 5 hPa

**Test specifications** 

The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 1, and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.

The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and 2, replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%

The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference 3, between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

#### Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Fena unai

Approved Signatory:

27-Mar-2020 Date:

Company Chop:

The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and Comments: carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

20CA0326 01

Page

2

2

1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were performed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertanity (dB)	Coverage Factor
Self-generated noise	Α	Pass	0.3	
9	С	Pass	0.8	2.1
	Lin	N/A	N/A	
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	A	Pass	0.3	
, , , , ,	С	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	N/A	N/A	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100µs rectangular pulse	N/A	N/A	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	N/A	N/A	
	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	N/A	N/A	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	N/A	N/A	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

#### 2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

Test:	Subtest	Status	Expanded Uncertanity (dB)	Coverage Factor
Acoustic response	Weighting A at 125 Hz	Pass	0.3	
	Weighting A at 8000 Hz	Pass	0.5	

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

Fung Chi Yip

27-Mar-2020

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

Calibrated by:

Date:

End

Checked by:

Date:

Shek Kwong Tat 27-Mar-2020

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev C/01/02/2007



港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 1 of 4

Sound level meter type:

HLES-01

Serial No.

201692136

Date

27-Mar-2020

Microphone

type:

CDM101

Serial No.

05866

Report: 20CA0326 01

## SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting

17.7 20.7

dB

Noise level in C weighting

dB

# LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

Reference/Expected level	Actual level		Tolerance	Deviation		
Melerence/Expected level	non-integrated	integrated		non-integrated	integrated	
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	dB	
94.0	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
99.0	99.0	99.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
104.0	104.0	104.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
109.0	109.1	109.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	
110.0	110.1	110.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	
111.0	111.1	111.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	
112.0	112.1	112.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	
113.0	113.1	113.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	
114.0	113.9	113.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
115.0	114.7	114.7	0.7	-0.3	-0.3	
89.0	89.0	89.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
84.0	84.0	84.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
79.0	79.0	79.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
74.0	73.9	73.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
69.0	68.9	68.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
64.0	63.9	63.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
59.0	58.9	58.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
54.0	53.9	53.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
49.0	49.1	49.1	0.7	0.1	0.1	
48.0	48.0	48.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
47.0	46.9	46.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
46.0	45.9	45.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
45.0	44.9	44.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it



香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 2 of 4

Sound level meter type:

HLES-01

Serial No.

201692136

Date

27-Mar-2020

Microphone

type:

CDM101

Serial No.

05866

Report: 20CA0326 01

Other ranges	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
65-135	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0
45-115	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0
25-95	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

Ranges	Reference/Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation	
dB	dB	, dB	+/- dB	dB	
05.405	67.0	67.2	0.7	0.2	
65-135	133.0	133.3	0.7	0.3	
45-115	47.0	46.9	0.7	-0.1	
45-115	113.0	113.1	0.7	0.1	
25-95	27.0	27.2	0.7	0.2	
	93.0	93.2	0.7	0.2	

## FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL.

Frequency weighting A:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	54.6	54.0	1.5	1.5	-0.6
63.1	94.0	67.8	67.3	1.5	1.5	-0.5
125.9	94.0	77.9	77.6	1.0	1.0	-0.3
251.2	94.0	85.4	85.1	1.0	1.0	-0.3
501.2	94.0	90.8	90.6	1.0	1.0	-0.2
1995.0	94.0	95.2	95.2	1.0	1.0	0.0
3981.0	94.0	95.0	95.1	1.0	1.0	0.1
7943.0	94.0	92.9	93.2	1.5	3.0	0.3
12590.0	94.0	89.7	90.6	3.0	6.0	0.9

Frequency weighting C:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	91.0	90.5	1.5	1.5	-0.5
63.1	94.0	93.2	92.8	1.5	1.5	-0.4
125.9	94.0	93.8	93.7	1.0	1.0	-0.1
251.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1



香港黄竹坑道37號利達中心12樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533

# **SMECLab**

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 3 of 4

Sound level me	eter type:	HLES-01	Serial No.	201	692136	Date	27-Mar-2020
Microphone	type:	CDM101	Serial No.	058	66		
						Report:	20CA0326 01
501.2	94.0	94.0	93.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1	
1995.0	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0	
3981.0	94.0	93.2	93.3	1.0	1.0	0.1	
7943.0	94.0	91.0	91.2	1.5	3.0	0.2	
12590.0	94.0	87.8	88.6	3.0	6.0	0.8	

Note: No corrections for the frequency response of the microphone, instrument case and windshield are made to the sound level meter.

#### TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,				
Ref. level	Expected level	Expected level Actual level		nce(dB)	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
111.0	110.0	109.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1

#### TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A, Maximum hold)

9	` ' '					
Ref. level	Expected level		Tolerance(dB)		Deviation	
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB	
111.0	106.9	106.7	1.0	1.0	-0.2	

## RMS ACCURACY TEST

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency:

40 Hz

Tone burst signal:

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz. (Set to IN)

Ref. Level Expected level Deviation Tone burst signal Tolerance +/- dB Time wighting dB dB indication(dB) dB Slow 107.0+6.6 107.0 106.9 0.5 -0.1

# TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst:

4000 Hz

Duration of tone burst:

1 ms

Repetition Time	Level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation	Remarks
	tone burst	Leq	Leq			
msec	dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
1000	85.0	85.0	84.8	1.0	-0.2	60s integ.
10000	75.0	75.0	74.7	1.0	-0.3	6min. integ.

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd.

Form No.: CAWS 152 Issue 1 Rev. B 01 02 2007



香港 黄 竹 坑 道 3 7 號 利 達 中 心 1 2 樓 12/F., Leader Centre, 37 Wong Chuk Hang Road, Aberdeen, Hong Kong. E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 **SMECLab** 

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 4 of 4

Sound level meter type:

HLES-01

Serial No.

201692136

Date

27-Mar-2020

Microphone

type:

CDM101

Serial No.

05866

Report: 20CA0326 01

#### PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

The integrating sound level meter set to Leq:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual Tolerance		Deviation	
msec	tone burst (dB)	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
10	103.0	73.0	72.7	1.7	-0.3	

## **OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST**

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency:

40 Hz

Tone burst signal:

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz.

Level	Level Level reduced by		Difference	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	3 dB	dB	dB	dB
103.7	102.7	99.7	3.0	1.0	0.0

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following: The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

Single burst duration:

1 msec

Rms level	Level reduced by	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation	
at overload (dB)	1 dB	dB	dB	dB	dB	
109.6	108.6	68.6	68.3	2.2	-0.3	

## **ACOUSTIC TEST**

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

Frequency	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	Deviation	
Hz	dB	Measured (dB)	+	-	dB
1000	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
125	77.9	77.7	1.0	1.0	-0.2
8000	92.9	90.9	1.5	3.0	-2.0

-----END-----



# 綜 合 試 驗 有 限 公 司

香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號椰林閣集團大廈全幢 The Whole Block of YLK Group Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong. Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

Certificate No.:

20CA0703 03

Page

of

2

Item tested

Description: Manufacturer: Sound Level Meter (Class 1)

Microphone

Type/Model No.:

Honglim Co., Ltd. HLES-01

CDM101

Serial/Equipment No.: Adaptors used:

201692154

08994

Item submitted by

**Customer Name:** 

Lam Environmental Services Limited.

Address of Customer:

Request No.:

Date of receipt:

03-Jul-2020

Date of test:

17-Jul-2020

Reference equipment used in the calibration

Description:

Model:

Serial No.

**Expiry Date:** 

Traceable to:

Multi function sound calibrator

B&K 4226

2288444

23-Aug-2020

CIGISMEC

Signal generator

DS 360

61227

24-Dec-2020

CEPREI

Ambient conditions

Temperature:

21 ± 1 °C

Relative humidity:

55 ± 10 %

Air pressure:

1005 ± 5 hPa

# **Test specifications**

1, The Sound Level Meter has been calibrated in accordance with the requirements as specified in BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 and the lab calibration procedure SMTP004-CA-152.

2, The electrical tests were performed using an electrical signal substituted for the microphone which was removed and replaced by an equivalent capacitance within a tolerance of ±20%.

The acoustic calibration was performed using an B&K 4226 sound calibrator and corrections was applied for the difference 3. between the free-field and pressure responsess of the Sound Level Meter.

# Test results

This is to certify that the Sound Level Meter conforms to BS 7580: Part 1: 1997 for the conditions under which the test was performed.

Details of the performed measurements are presented on page 2 of this certificate.

Actual Measurement data are documented on worksheets.

Approved Signatory:

Date:

20-Jul-2020

Company Chop:

The results reported in this certificate refer to the condition of the instrument on the date of calibration and carry no implication regarding the long-term stability of the instrument.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-1/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號椰林閣集團大廈全幢 The Whole Block of YLK Group Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong. Tel; (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



# CERTIFICATE OF CALIBRATION

(Continuation Page)

Certificate No.:

20CA0703 03

Page

2

2

#### 1, Electrical Tests

The electrical tests were performed using an equivalent capacitance substituted for the microphone. The results are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties. The "Pass" means the result of the test is inside the tolerances stated in the test specifications. The "-" means the result of test is outside these tolerances.

Test:	Subtest:	Status:	Expanded Uncertanity (dB)	Coverage Factor
		_	0.0	
Self-generated noise	A	Pass	0.3	
	С	Pass	0.8	2.1
	Lin	N/A	N/A	
Linearity range for Leq	At reference range , Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
	Reference SPL on all other ranges	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB below upper limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
	2 dB above lower limit of each range	Pass	0.3	
Linearity range for SPL	At reference range, Step 5 dB at 4 kHz	Pass	0.3	
Frequency weightings	Α	Pass	0.3	
	С	Pass	0.3	
	Lin	N/A	N/A	
Time weightings	Single Burst Fast	Pass	0.3	
	Single Burst Slow	Pass	0.3	
Peak response	Single 100us rectangular pulse	N/A	N/A	
R.M.S. accuracy	Crest factor of 3	Pass	0.3	
Time weighting I	Single burst 5 ms at 2000 Hz	N/A	N/A	
3 3	Repeated at frequency of 100 Hz	N/A	N/A	
Time averaging	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>3</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
	1 ms burst duty factor 1/10 <sup>4</sup> at 4kHz	Pass	0.3	
Pulse range	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	Pass	0.4	
Sound exposure level	Single burst 10 ms at 4 kHz	N/A	N/A	
Overload indication	SPL	Pass	0.3	
	Leq	Pass	0.4	

#### 2, Acoustic tests

The complete sound level meter was calibrated on the reference range using a B&K 4226 acoustic calibrator with 1000Hz and SPL 94 dB. The sensitivity of the sound level meter was adjusted. The test result at 125 Hz and 8000 Hz are given in below with test status and the estimated uncertainties.

ity (dB) Factor
3
;
0.3

3, Response to associated sound calibrator

N/A

The expanded uncertainties have been calculated in accordance with the ISO Publication "Guide to the expression of uncertainty in measurement", and gives an interval estimated to have a level of confidence of 95%. A coverage factor of 2 is assumed unless explicitly stated.

Calibrated by:

Date:

Fung Chi Yip

17-Jul-2020

End

Checked by:

Date:

Feng Junqi 20-Jul-2020/

The standard(s) and equipment used in the calibration are traceable to national or international recognised standards and are calibrated on a schedule to maintain the required accuracy level.

© Soils & Materials Engineering Co., Ltd.

Form No.CARP152-2/Issue 1/Rev.C/01/02/2007



香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號椰林闍集團大廈全幢 The Whole Block of YLK Group Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong. Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 1 of 4

Sound level meter type:

HLES-01

Serial No.

201692154

Date 17-Jul-2020

Microphone

type:

CDM101

Serial No.

08994

Report: 20CA0703 03

#### SELF GENERATED NOISE TEST

The noise test is performed in the most sensitive range of the SLM with the microphone replaced by an equivalent impedance.

Noise level in A weighting

12.3

dB

Noise level in C weighting

18.5

dB

#### LINEARITY TEST

The linearity is tested relative to the reference sound pressure level using a continuous sinusoidal signal of frequency 4 kHz. The measurement is made on the reference range for indications at 5 dB intervals starting from the 94 dB reference sound pressure level. And until within 5 dB of the upper and lower limits of the reference range, the measurements shall be made at 1 dB intervals.(SLM set to LEQ/SPL)

Reference/Expected level	Actual level		Tolerance	Deviation		
Reference/Expected level	non-integrated	integrated		non-integrated	integrated	
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	dB	
94.0	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
99.0	99.0	99.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
104.0	104.0	104.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
109.0	109.0	109.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
110.0	110.0	110.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
111.0	111.0	111.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
112.0	112.0	112.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
113.0	113.0	113.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
114.0	113.8	113.8	0.7	-0.2	-0.2	
115.0	114.3	114.3	0.7	-0.7	-0.7	
89.0	89.0	89.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
84.0	84.0	84.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
79.0	79.0	79.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	
74.0	73.9	73.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
69.0	68.8	68.8	0.7	-0.2	-0.2	
64.0	63.8	63.8	0.7	-0.2	-0.2	
59.0	58.8	58.8	0.7	-0.2	-0.2	
54.0	53.9	53.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
49.0	48.9	48.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
48.0	47.9	47.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
47.0	46.9	46.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
46.0	45.9	45.9	0.7	-0.1	-0.1	
45.0	45.0	45.0	0.7	0.0	0.0	

Measurements for an indication of the reference SPL on all other ranges which include it

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號椰林閣集團大廈全幢 The Whole Block of YLK Group Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong. Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com



Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 2 of 4

Sound level meter type:

HLES-01

Serial No.

201692154

Date

17-Jul-2020

Microphone

type:

CDM101

Serial No.

08994

Report: 20CA0703 03

Other ranges	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB
65-135	94.0	93.8	0.7	-0.2
45-115	94.0	94.0	0.7	0.0
25-95	94.0	93.8	0.7	-0.2

Measurements on all level ranges for indications 2 dB below the upper limit and 2 dB above the lower limit

	<u> </u>					
Ranges	Reference/Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation		
dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB		
CE 40E	67.0	66.9	0.7	-0.1		
65-135	133.0	133.0	0.7	0.0		
45 445	47.0	46.9	0.7	-0.1		
45-115	113.0	113.0	0.7	0.0		
05.05	27.0	26.4	0.7	-0.6		
25-95	93.0	93.0	0.7	0.0		

# FREQUENCY WEIGHTING TEST

The frequency response of the weighting netwoks are tested at octave intervals over the frequency ranges 31.5 Hz to 12500 Hz. The signal level at 1000 Hz is set to give an indication of the reference SPL.

Frequency weighting A:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	54.6	53.3	1.5	1.5	-1.3
63.1	94.0	67.8	66.7	1.5	1.5	-1.1
125.9	94.0	77.9	77.4	1.0	1.0	-0.5
251.2	94.0	85.4	85.0	1.0	1.0	-0.4
501.2	94.0	90.8	90.6	1.0	1.0	-0.2
1995.0	94.0	95.2	95.2	1.0	1.0	0.0
3981.0	94.0	95.0	95.1	1.0	1.0	0.1
7943.0	94.0	92.9	93.1	1.5	3.0	0.2
12590.0	94.0	89.7	90.4	3.0	6.0	0.7

Frequency weighting C:

Frequency	Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	nce(dB)	Deviation
Hz	dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
1000.0	94.0	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
31.6	94.0	91.0	90.6	1.5	1.5	-0.4
63.1	94.0	93.2	93.0	1.5	1.5	-0.2
125.9	94.0	93.8	93.7	1.0	1.0	-0.1
251.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd. Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



**SMECLab** 

香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號椰林閣集團大廈全幢 The Whole Block of YLK Group Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong. Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 3 of 4

Sound level meter type:		HLES-01	Serial No.	201692154		Date 17	7-Jul-2020
Microphone	type:	CDM101	Serial No.	08994		Report: 20	CA0703 03
501.2	94.0	94.0	94.0	1.0	1.0	0.0	
1995.0	94.0	93.8	93.8	1.0	1.0	0.0	
3981.0	94.0	93.2	93.2	1.0	1.0	0.0	
7943.0	94.0	91.0	91.2	1.5	3.0	0.2	
12590.0	94.0	87.8	88.4	3.0	6.0	0.6	

#### TIME WEIGHTING FAST TEST

Time weighting F is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 200 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A. Maximum hold)

		(114.3					
Ref. I	evel	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation	
dE	3	dB	dB	+	-	dB	
111	.0	110.0	109.9	1.0	1.0	-0.1	

#### TIME WEIGHTING SLOW TEST

Time weighting S is tested on the reference range with a single sinusoidal burst of duration 500 ms at a frequency 2000 Hz and an amplitude which produces an indication 4 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range when the signal is continuous. (Weight A. Maximum hold)

9	1	,			
Ref. level	Expected level	Actual level	Tolera	nce(dB)	Deviation
dB	dB	dB	+	-	dB
111.0	106.9	106.7	1.0	1.0	-0.2

#### **RMS ACCURACY TEST**

The RMS detector accuracy is tested on the reference range for a crest factor of 3.

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency:

40 Hz

Tone burst signal:

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz. (Set to INT)

	Ref. Level	Expected level	Tone burst signal	Tolerance	Deviation
Time wighting	dB	ďΒ	indication(dB)	+/- dB	dB
Slow	107.0+6.6	107.0	106.8	0.5	-0.2

#### TIME AVERAGING TEST

This test compares the SLM reading for continuous sine signals with readings obtained from a sine tone burst sequence having the same RMS level. The test level is 30 dB below the upper limit of the linearity range and repeated for Type 1 SLM with 40 dB below the upper limit of the linearity.

Frequency of tone burst:

4000 Hz

Duration of tone burst:

1 ms

Daration of tone barst.	1 1110					
Repetition Time	Level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation	Remarks
	tone burst	Leq	Leq			
msec	dB	dB	dB	+/- dB	dB	
1000	85.0	85.0	84.0	1.0	-1.0	60s integ.
10000	75.0	75.0	74.0	1.0	-1.0	6min. integ.

(c)Soils Materials Eng. Co., Ltd. Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007



**SMECLab** 

香港新界葵涌永基路22-24號椰林閣集團大廈全幢 The Whole Block of YLK Group Building, Nos. 22-24 Wing Kei Road, Kwai Chung, New Territories, Hong Kong. Tel: (852) 2873 6860 Fax: (852) 2555 7533 E-mail: smec@cigismec.com Website: www.cigismec.com

Test Data for Sound Level Meter

Page 4 of 4

Sound level meter type:

HLES-01

Serial No. 201692154

Serial No.

Date 17-Jul-2020

Microphone

type:

CDM101

08994

Report: 20CA0703 03

## PULSE RANGE AND SOUND EXPOSURE LEVEL TEST

The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

The integrating sound level meter set to Leg:

Duration	Rms level of	Expected	Actual	Tolerance	Deviation	
msec tone burst (dE		dB	dB	+/- dB	₫B	
10	103.0	73.0	72.9	1.7	-0.1	

#### **OVERLOAD INDICATION TEST**

For SLM capable of operating in a non-integrating mode.

Test frequency:

2000 Hz

Amplitude:

2 dB below the upper limit of the primary indicator range.

Burst repetition frequency:

40 Hz

Tone burst signal:

11 cycles of a sine wave of frequency 2000 Hz.

Level	Level reduced by	Further reduced	Difference	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	3 dB	dB	dB	dB
104.5	103.5	100.5	3.0	1.0	0.0

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq.

For integrating SLM, with the instrument indicating Leq and set to the reference range. The test signal as following: The test tone burst signal is superimposed on a baseline signal corresponding to the lower limit of reference range

Test frequency:

4000 Hz

Integration time:

10 sec

Single burst duration:

1 msec

Rms level	Level reduced by	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerance	Deviation
at overload (dB)	1 dB	dB	dB	dB	dB
110.1	109.1	69.1	69.0	2.2	-0.1

# **ACOUSTIC TEST**

The acoustic test of the complete SLM is tested at the frequency 125 Hz and 8000 Hz using a B&K type 4226 Multifunction Acoustic Calibrator. The test is performed in A weighting.

Frequency	Expected level	Actual level	Tolerar	Tolerance (dB)		
Hz dB		Measured (dB)	+	-	dB	
1000	94.0	94.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	
125	77.9	77.5	1.0	1.0	-0.4	
8000	92.9	90.5	1.5	3.0	-2.4	

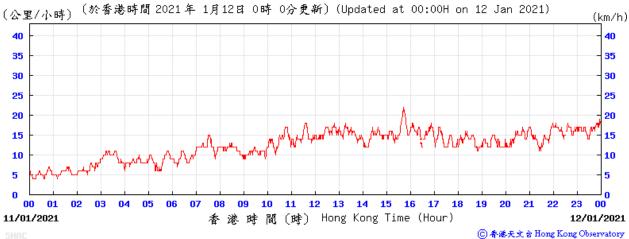
-----END-----

Form No.: CAWS 152/Issue 1/Rev. B/01/02/2007

# Appendix 4.3

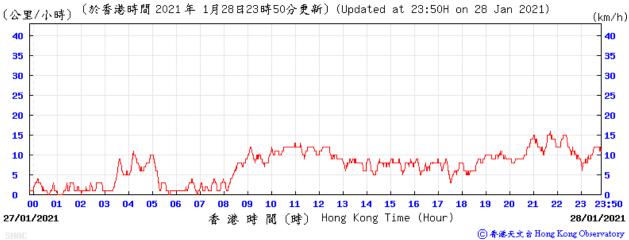
Wind data extracted from Sha Tin HKO Automatic Weather Station











2021/2/1 **Daily Extract** 



> Climate > Climate Information Service > Daily Extract

# **Daily Extract**

Daily Extract of Meteorological Observations , January 2021 Back Year 2021 V Month 1 V King's **Hong Kong Observatory** Waglan Island<sup>^</sup> Park Air Temperature Mean Mean Prevailing Mean Total Mean Day Mean Dew Amount Total Relative Bright Wind Wind Absolute Absolute Rainfall Pressure Mean Point of Daily Daily Humidity Sunshine Direction Speed (hPa) (deg. (deg. Cloud (mm) Max Min (%) (hours) (degrees) (km/h) (%) C) C) (deg. C) (deg. C) 01 1025.5 15.0 11.8 8.6 40 14 0.0 -1.4 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 02 1022.9 17.8 14.0 10.4 3.9 52 12 0.0 03 1021.9 20.6 16.7 13.4 9.9 65 54 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 04 1021.0 20.7 18.3 16.9 11.6 66 87 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 05 1020.1 21.9 18.8 17.3 65 60 0.0 11.9 \*\*\* \*\*\* 06 1020.0 19.6 17.1 16.0 12.0 72 0.0 \*\*\* 07 1020.8 18.3 15.3 10.6 9.1 67 88 0.0 08 1025.0 10.7 9.1 7.7 -0.6 52 88 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 1024.5 13.1 10.7 8.0 -3.3 38 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* 10 1023.5 15.2 12.8 11.0 -0.4 40 88 0.0 1025.8 12.4 10.6 9.2 44 88 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* 11 -1.1 1023.6 15.7 8.6 -3.8 \*\*\* \*\*\* 13.4 13 1019.8 17.8 10.4 2.3 48 11 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 14 1017.8 19.5 15.2 11.8 6.0 55 18 0.0 15 1016.1 20.9 17.3 14.6 9.2 59 26 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 16 1017.4 20.3 17.6 15.8 11.5 68 69 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 1023.5 19.6 16.6 14.1 7.9 58 39 0.0 17 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 18 1023.3 17.3 14.2 4.7 0.0 19 1020.3 17.4 15.4 12.6 8.6 64 50 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 1018.1 18.2 12.4 0.0 20 21.4 16.1 69 85 21 1015.6 22.8 20.1 17.6 15.1 73 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* \*\*\* 69 22 1013.4 24.5 20.3 18.2 16.6 80 61 0.0 \*\*\* \*\*\* 23 1014.0 24.4 20.2 17.7 16.0 78 24 0.0

15.3

73

Trace

\*\*\*

20.0

2021/2/1 Daily Extract

1		1		l	l	l			l		
25	1017.6	22.9	19.2	16.9	14.4	74	28	0.0	***	***	***
26	1016.9	23.5	19.6	17.4	15.6	78	9	0.0	***	***	***
27	1017.8	21.9	18.9	17.6	14.6	77	46	0.0	***	***	***
28	1020.7	22.8	19.1	16.5	13.2	70	27	0.0	***	***	***
29	1022.6	19.7	16.6	14.3	8.6	60	11	0.0	***	***	***
30	1022.5	19.5	16.7	14.8	10.8	68	27	0.0	***	***	***
31	1021.6	21.6	18.4	16.0	12.1	67	31	0.0	***	***	***
Mean/Total	1020.3	19.3	16.2	13.8	8.5	62	47	Trace	***	***	***
Normal?	1020.3	18.6	16.3	14.5	11.4	74	61	24.7	143.0	060	25.3
4											

<sup>\*\*\*</sup> unavailable

<sup>? 1981-2010</sup> Climatological Normal, unless otherwise specified



<sup>^</sup> Information of wind direction and wind speed for Waglan Island are based on automatic weather station data since January 1989

Trace means rainfall less than 0.05 mm

# Appendix 5.1

Monitoring Schedules for Reporting Month and Next Month



#### Contract No. SPW 25/2018

# Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule January 2021

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	January 20 Wednesday	21 Thursday	Friday	Saturday
27-Dec			30-Dec		1-Jan	2-Jan
			30 330			
3-Jan	4-Jai	NM (CM4, CM5)	6-Jan		8-Jan NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM3)	9-Jan
		NM ( CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300hrs)	NM ( CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700hrs on nixt day			
10-Jan	11-Jai	n 12-Jan	13-Jan	14-Jan	15-Jan	16-Jan
	AQM NM (CM3, CM5)				NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM4)	AQM
					NM ( CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300hrs)	NM ( CM4)_Night Time
						(2300-0700hrs on nixt day
17-Jan	18-Jai	n 19-Jan	20-Jan	21-Jan	22-Jan AQM	23-Jan
		NM (CM1, CM2(B))		NM (CM4) NM ( CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300hrs)	NM (CM3, CM5)	
					NM ( CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700hrs on nixt day	
24-Jan	25-Jai	n 26-Jan	27-Jan	28-Jan AQM	29-Jan	30-Jan
		NM (CM1, CM2(B), CM4) NM ( CM4)_Evening Time (1900-2300hrs)		NM (CM3, CM5)		
			NM(CM4)_Night Time (2300-0700hrs on nixt day			
31-Jan	1-Fel	2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb	5-Feb	6-Feb
Remark:						

1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring NM: Noise Monitoring



#### Contract No. SPW 25/2018

## Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction Tentative Impact Air Quality and Noise Monitoring Schedule

February 2021

February 2021										
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday				
31-Jan	1-Feb	2-Feb	3-Feb	4-Feb	5-Feb	6-Feb				
			AQM							
			NM							
7-Feb	8-Feb	9-Feb		11-Feb	12-Feb	13-Feb				
	AQM		AQM							
	NM									
14-Feb	15-Feb	16-Feb	17-Feb	18-Feb	19-Feb	20-Feb				
		AQM			AQM					
		NM								
21-Feb	22-Feb	23-Feb	24-Feb	25-Feb	26-Feb	27-Feb				
				AQM						
				NM						

#### Remark:

1. AQM: Air Quality Monitoring

NM: Noise Monitoring, the monitoring dates are tentative and subject to change

## Appendix 5.2

Air Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM1 - Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 294 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)
5-Jan-21	Fine	09:00	58
5-Jan-21	Fine	10:01	50
5-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	47
11-Jan-21	Fine	08:52	41
11-Jan-21	Fine	09:53	54
11-Jan-21	Fine	10:54	52
16-Jan-21	Fine	08:51	53
16-Jan-21	Fine	09:52	69
16-Jan-21	Fine	10:53	45
22-Jan-21	Fine	09:50	127
22-Jan-21	Fine	10:51	126
22-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	95
28-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	95
28-Jan-21	Fine	14:01	94
28-Jan-21	Fine	15:02	95



Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court

Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 325 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)
5-Jan-21	Fine	09:01	52
5-Jan-21	Fine	10:02	54
5-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	45
11-Jan-21	Fine	09:03	91
11-Jan-21	Fine	10:04	98
11-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	92
16-Jan-21	Fine	08:56	83
16-Jan-21	Fine	09:57	70
16-Jan-21	Fine	10:58	90
22-Jan-21	Fine	09:31	149
22-Jan-21	Fine	10:32	163
22-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	90
28-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	85
28-Jan-21	Fine	14:01	88
28-Jan-21	Fine	15:02	81



## Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 360 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)
5-Jan-21	Fine	09:00	54
5-Jan-21	Fine	10:01	56
5-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	56
11-Jan-21	Fine	09:00	37
11-Jan-21	Fine	10:01	42
11-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	43
16-Jan-21	Fine	08:00	69
16-Jan-21	Fine	09:01	67
16-Jan-21	Fine	10:02	66
22-Jan-21	Fine	09:20	149
22-Jan-21	Fine	10:21	184
22-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	111
28-Jan-21	Fine	11:00	43
28-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	48
28-Jan-21	Fine	14:01	52



## Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten

Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 297 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)
5-Jan-21	Fine	08:08	81
5-Jan-21	Fine	09:09	58
5-Jan-21	Fine	10:10	46
11-Jan-21	Fine	09:00	58
11-Jan-21	Fine	10:01	56
11-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	56
16-Jan-21	Fine	08:00	51
16-Jan-21	Fine	09:01	70
16-Jan-21	Fine	10:02	48
22-Jan-21	Fine	09:05	142
22-Jan-21	Fine	10:06	130
22-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	112
28-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	95
28-Jan-21	Fine	14:01	94
28-Jan-21	Fine	15:02	95



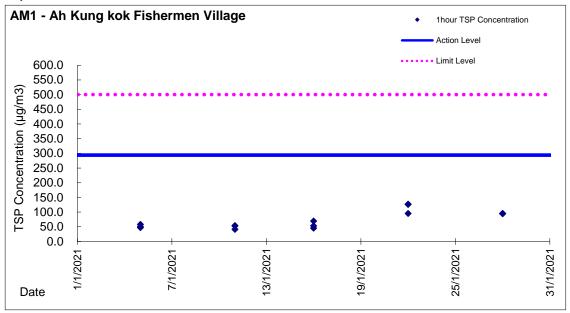
## Report on 1-hour TSP monitoring at AM5 - The NAAC Harmony Manor

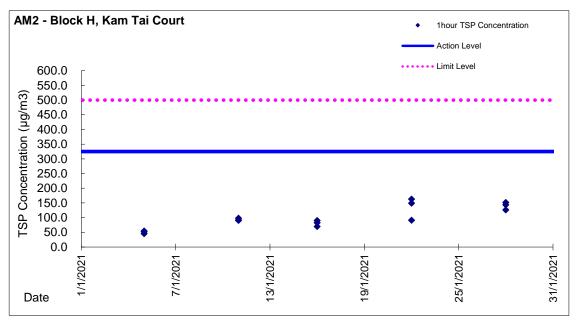
Action Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 349 Limit Level ( $\mu$ g/m3) - 500

Date	Weather Condition	Time	Mass Concentration (µg/m3)
5-Jan-21	Fine	09:00	43
5-Jan-21	Fine	10:01	35
5-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	39
11-Jan-21	Fine	09:00	48
11-Jan-21	Fine	10:01	56
11-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	52
16-Jan-21	Fine	08:00	24
16-Jan-21	Fine	09:01	29
16-Jan-21	Fine	10:02	23
22-Jan-21	Fine	09:30	98
22-Jan-21	Fine	10:31	106
22-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	90
28-Jan-21	Fine	13:00	56
28-Jan-21	Fine	14:01	57
28-Jan-21	Fine	15:02	59



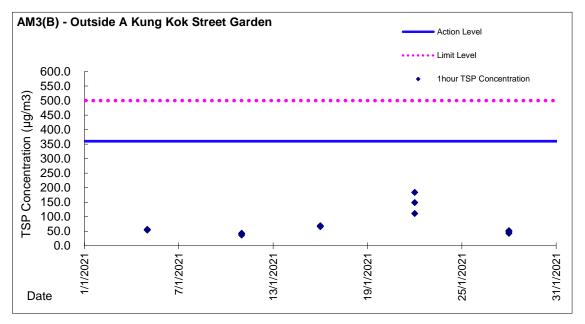
**Graphic Presentation of TSP Result** 

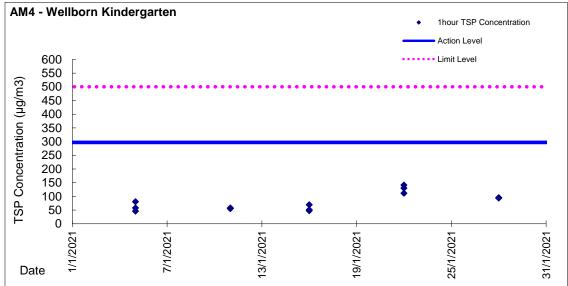


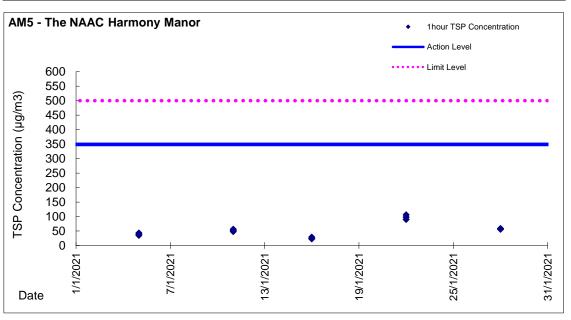




**Graphic Presentation of TSP Result** 







## Appendix 5.3

Noise Quality Monitoring Results and Graphical Presentations

#### **Noise Monitoring Result**

### Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on weekday)

Location: CM1 - G/F, Wellborn Kindergarten

				Measurement Noise Level Limit Leve				
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq	
			(m/s)		Unit	:: dB(A), (3	30min)	
08/01/2021	14:20	Fine	0.0	54.7	56.4	49.6	70	
15/01/2021	09:35	Fine	0.0	51.7	53.4	46.6	70	
19/01/2021	09:21	Fine	0.0	52.2	54.8	46.1	70	
26/01/2021	10:01	Fine	0.0	56.8	58.2	48.1	70	

<sup>\*</sup> Limit level of noise monitoring station CM1 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location: CM2(B) - G/F, Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden

				Measure	ement Noi	Limit Level	
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq
			(m/s)		Unit	: dB(A), (3	30-min)
08/01/2021	13:45	Fine	0.0	62.4	66.1	58.7	70
15/01/2021	09:00	Fine	0.0	63.7	67.2	59.5	70
19/01/2021	10:02	Fine	0.2	65.1	67.9	60.6	70
26/01/2021	15:40	Fine	0.2	61.7	64.0	56.9	70

<sup>\*</sup> Limit level of noise monitoring station CM2(A) was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location: CM3 - R/F, S.K.H. Ma On Shan Holy Spirit Primary School

				Measurement Noise Level Limit Level				
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq	
			(m/s)		Unit	:: dB(A), (3	30min)	
08/01/2021	13:00	Fine	0.0	61.8	65.3	57.5	70	
11/01/2021	11:25	Fine	0.0	62.5	64.2	56.8	70	
22/01/2021	10:10	Fine	0.1	64.4	66.5	61.1	70	
28/01/2021	16:15	Fine	0.4	63.2	64.9	60.9	70	

<sup>\*</sup> Limit level of noise monitoring station CM3 was adjusted to 65dB(A) during examination period.

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

				Measurement Noise Level Limit Level				
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq	
			(m/s)		Unit	:: dB(A), (3	30min)	
05/01/2021	17:00	Fine	0.0	61.6	63.7	58.4	75	
15/01/2021	17:00	Fine	0.0	60.6	62.6	57.6	75	
21/01/2021	17:20	Fine	0.0	62.9	66.1	59.8	75	
26/01/2021	17:00	Fine	0.0	61.5	63.3	58.5	75	

Location: CM5 - R/F, The Neighbourhood Advice-Action Council Harmony Manor

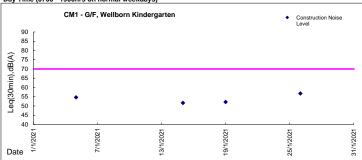
				Measurement Noise Level Limit Lev				
Date	Time	Weather	Wind Speed	Leq	L10	L90	Leq	
			(m/s)		Unit	:: dB(A), (3	30min)	
05/01/2021	15:15	Fine	0.0	56.3	58.7	51.4	75	
11/01/2020	10:40	Fine	0.0	53.8	54.7	51.3	75	
22/01/2021	09:33	Fine	0.0	52.1	56.5	50.4	75	
28/01/2021	15:20	Fine	1.1	68.0	70.8	53.7	75	

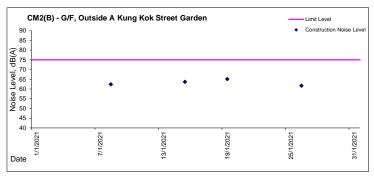
<sup>\*</sup> Free field correction (Additional 3dB(A)) was made on CM1&CM4 measurement result

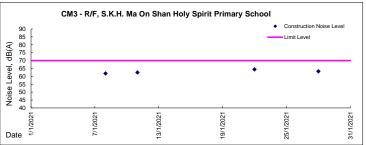


Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result







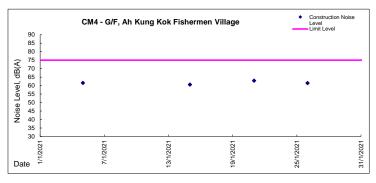




**Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result** 

am

Day Time (0700 - 1900hrs on normal weekdays)







Noise Monitoring Result

#### Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs)

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

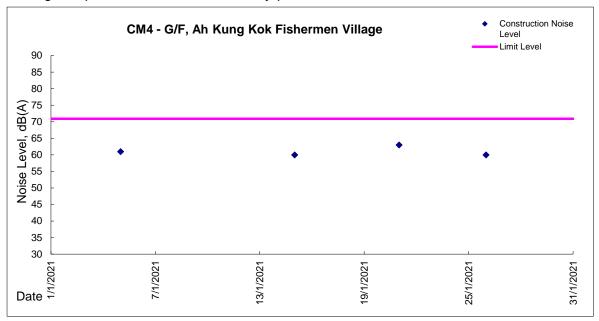
_		Sound Level		Calibration	Calibration		Meas	urement Noise	e Level	Mean Noise Level	Baseline Level Range (mean level)	Construction Noise Level (baseline correction)	Major Construction	
Date	Weather	Meter	Calibrator	Check (Before)	Check (After)	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq (5min)	Leq	Leq	Noise Source(s)	Other Noise Source(s)
				(Belole)				dB(A), (5-min)			Unit: dB(A), (5-min)			
						19:00	60.4	62.6	57.5					
						19:05	60.3	61.9	57.7	1				
5/1/2021	Fine	NTi XL2	CAL200	93.8	93.8	19:10	61.1	62.4	59.1	61	53.5-70.9	58	nil Traffic	Troffic
3/1/2021	rine	NII ALZ	CALZOO	93.0	93.0	19:15	60.6	62.1	58.5	01	(mean 56.7)	30	1111	Hallic
						19:20	60.5	62.3	57.8	1				
						19:25	60.6	62.1	58.2	1				
						20:00	60.3	62.0	57.7				nil	
						20:05	60.3	62.0	57.3	1				
15/1/2021	Fine	NTi XL2	CAL200	93.8	93.8	20:10	60.5	62.5	58.0	60	53.5-70.9	57		Traffic
13/1/2021	1 1110	IVIIALE	OALZOO	33.0	33.0	20:15	59.6	61.4	57.3	00	(mean 56.7)	51		Hanic
						20:20	59.1	60.9	56.6	]				
						20:25	59.6	61.8	56.7					
						21:00	63.0	64.4	61.1					
						21:05	63.3	64.9	61.3	J				
21/1/2021	Fine	NTi XL2	CAL200	93.8	93.8	21:10	62.3	63.8	60.1	63	53.5-70.9	62	nil	Traffic
21/1/2021	TING	IVIIALE	OALZOO	33.0	33.0	21:15	62.5	64.0	60.4		(mean 56.7)	02	"""	Tranic
						21:20	62.5	64.0	60.8	J				
						21:25	63.8	65.1	60.7					
						20:00	59.7	61.7	57.1					
						20:05	60.6	62.3	56.7	J				
26/1/2021	Fine	NTi XL2	CAL200	93.8	93.8	20:10	59.6	61.3	56.9	60	53.5-70.9	57	nil	Traffic
22/2021		· · · · · · · · ·	52200	23.0	23.0	20:15	60.2	61.6	57.9		(mean 56.7)	٠.	nii	
						20:20	59.8	61.8	57.0					
				I	20:25	59.5	61.2	56.9				1		



Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –

Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result Evening Time (1900 - 2300hrs on normal weekdays)





Noise Monitoring Result

#### Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on next day)

Location: CM4 - G/F, Ah Kung Kok Fishermen Village

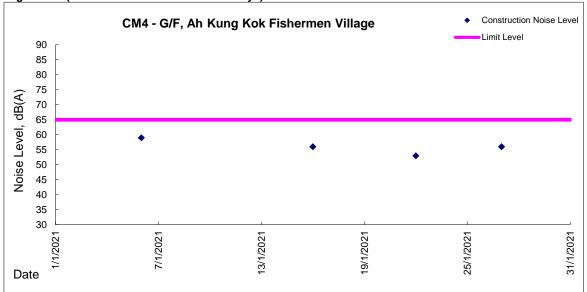
	Weather	Sound Level	0.111	Calibration	Calibration	Time	Meas	urement Noise	e Level	Mean Noise Level	Baseline Level Range (mean level)	Construction Noise Level (baseline correction)	Major Construction	o., o ()
Date	Weather	Meter	Calibrator	Check (Before)	Check (After)	Time	Leq	L10	L90	Leq (5min)	Leq	Leq	Noise Source(s)	Other Noise Source(s)
				(Belole)			dB(A), (5-min)			Unit: o	dB(A), (5-min)			
						00:00	57.7	60.6	53.4					
						00:05	59.3	62.5	54.0	1				
6/1/2021	Fine	Nti	CAL200	93.8	93.8	00:10	58.9	62.0	53.1	59	45.6-63.2	57	nil	Traffic
						00:15	58.4	61.8	51.7		(mean 52.8)			
						00:20	58.4	61.2	52.1	_				
						00:25	59.2	61.5	53.0					
						01:30	58.0	59.7	52.9	_			nil	
						01:35	56.2	58.5	52.5	4				
16/1/2021	Fine	Nti	CAL200	93.8	93.8	01:40	56.1	58.3	53.2	56	45.6-63.2 (mean 52.8)	54		Traffic
						01:45 01:50	55.5 57.0	57.6	52.6 53.0		(mean 52.8)			
						01:50	56.1	59.7 58.3	52.5	4				
<b>—</b>						01:00	60.2	52.5	52.5 47.8					
						01:05	51.4	53.0	48.2	4				
						01:10	50.7	52.5	47.4		45.6-63.2			
22/1/2021	Fine	Nti	CAL200	93.8	93.8	01:15	52.9	54.2	46.8	53	(mean 52.8)	42	nil	Traffic
						01:20	50.6	52.7	46.7	1	(			
						01:25	53.3	56.4	48.2	1				
						00:30	55.6	58.2	51.5					
						00:35	56.1	58.5	52.0	1				
						00:40	56.1	59.0	51.5		·			
27/1/2021	Fine	Nti	CAL200	93.8	93.8	00:45	55.7	58.5	49.7	56	(mean 52.8)	53	nil	Traffic
						00:50	55.7	58.6	51.4	1				
					l	00:55	56.0	59.4	50.8					

Environmental Team for Relocation of Sha Tin Sewage Treatment Works to Caverns –

Site Preparation and Access Tunnel Construction

## **Graphic Presentation of Noise Monitoring Result**

Night Time (2300 - 0700hrs on normal weekdays)



## Appendix 5.4

Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table

**Contract No.: DC/2018/05** 

Name of Department: <u>Drainage Services Department</u>

## Monthly Summary Waste Flow Table for <u>January 2021</u> [to be submitted not later than the 15<sup>th</sup> day of each month following reporting month]

(All quantities shall be rounded off to 3 decimal places.)

(All quan	tities shall be round	ied off to 3 decima	ii piaces.)							
	Ac	tual Quantities of l	Inert C&D Materia	ls Generated Mont	hly		Actual Quantities	of C&D Wastes C	Generated Monthly	
	(a)=(b)+(c)+(d)+(e)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)
Month	Total Quantity	Broken Concrete	Reused in the	Reused in other	Disposed as	Metals	Paper/cardboard	Plastics		Others, e.g. general
	Generated	(see Note 3)	Contract	Projects	Public Fill		packaging	(see Note 2)	Chemical Waste	refuse disposed at
										Landfill
	(in '000m <sup>3</sup> )	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in '000kg)	(in L)	(in tonne)				
Jan-21	22.380	0.389	6.230	15.516	0.2	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.0	190.10
Sub-total	22.380	0.389	6.230	15.516	0.245	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.000	190.10
Total	22.380	0.389	6.230	15.516	0.245	0.000	0.300	0.000	0.000	190.10

Notes:

- (1) The waste flow table shall also include C&D materials that are specified in the Contract to be imported for use at the Site.
- (2) Plastics refer to plastics bottles/containers, plastic sheets/foam from packaging material.
- (3) Broken concrete for recycling into aggregates.
- (4) If necessary, use the conversion factor: 1 full load of dumping truck being equivalent to 5 m<sup>3</sup> by volume.
- (5) Conversion factors for reporting purpose:

Excavated: rock = 2.0 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, soil = 1.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, broken concrete and bitumen = 2.4 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>, Slurry = 2.8 tonnes/m<sup>3</sup>

## Appendix 7.1

**Event Action Plans** 

## **Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality**

EVENT		ACTION		
EVENI	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
ACTION LEVEL				
Action level being exceedance by one sampling	Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;     Repeat measurement to confirm finding; and     Increase monitoring frequency to daily.	Check monitoring data submitted by ET;     Check Contractor's working method; and     Review and advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures.	1. Notify Contractor.	Identify source(s), investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;     Implement remedial measures; and     Amend working methods agreed with the ER as appropriate
2. Action level being exceeded by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>Advise the Contractor and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Discuss with IEC and Contractor on remedial actions required;</li> <li>If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with Contractor, IEC and ER;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Check monitoring data submitted by ET;</li> <li>Check Contractor's working method;</li> <li>Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on possible remedial measures;</li> <li>Advise the ET and ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures; and</li> <li>Supervise Implementation of remedial measures.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals; and</li> <li>Amend proposal as appropriate.</li> </ol>



## **Event and Action Plan for Construction Air Quality (Con't)**

EVENT		ACTION				
EVENI	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR		
LIMIT LEVEL						
1. Limit level exceedance by one sampling	<ol> <li>Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures;</li> <li>Inform Contractor, IEC, ER, and EPD;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm finding;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily; and</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPE and ER informed of the results.</li> </ol>		Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;     Notify Contractor;     Ensure remedial measures properly implemented.	Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;     Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;     Submit proposals for remedial measures to ER with a copy to ET and IEC within three working days of notification;     Implement the agreed proposals; and     Amend proposal if appropriate.		
2. Limit level exceedance by two or more consecutive sampling	<ol> <li>Notify IEC, ER, Contractor and EPD 2. Identify source;</li> <li>Repeat measurement to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency to daily;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Arrange meeting with IEC and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results; and</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	by the ET;  2. Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;  3. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly;  4. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of exceedance in writing;</li> <li>In consultation with the ET and IEC, agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented;</li> <li>Supervise the implementation of remedial measures; and</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Identify source(s) and investigate the causes of exceedance;</li> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial measures to the ER with a copy to the IEC and ET within three working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Revise and resubmit proposals if problem still not under control; and</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>		



## **Event and Action Plan for Construction Noise**

EVENT		A	CTION	
	ET	IEC	ER	CONTRACTOR
Action Level	Notify IEC and Contractor;     Carry out investigation;     Report the results of investigation to the IEC, ER and Contractor;     Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures; and     Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness.	Review the analysed results submitted by the ET;     Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly; and     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analyzed noise problem; and</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented.</li> </ol>	Submit noise mitigation proposals to IEC; and     Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol> <li>Identify source;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER, EPD and Contractor;</li> <li>Repeat measurements to confirm findings;</li> <li>Increase monitoring frequency;</li> <li>Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented;</li> <li>Inform IEC, ER and EPD the causes and actions taken for the exceedances;</li> <li>Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IEC, EPD and ER informed of the results;</li> <li>If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring.</li> </ol>	Discuss amongst ER, ET, and Contractor on the potential remedial actions;     Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly; and     Supervise the implementation of remedial measures.	<ol> <li>Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing;</li> <li>Notify Contractor;</li> <li>Require Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem;</li> <li>Ensure remedial measures properly implemented; and</li> <li>If exceedance continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>	<ol> <li>Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance;</li> <li>Submit proposals for remedial actions to IEC and ER within 3 working days of notification;</li> <li>Implement the agreed proposals;</li> <li>Resubmit proposal if problem still not under control; and</li> <li>Stop the relevant portion of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated.</li> </ol>

## Appendix 7.2

Summary for Notification of Exceedance



Ref no.	Date	Location	Parameters (Unit)	Measured	Action Level	Limit Level	Follow-up action
-		-	-	-	-	-	-

Appendix 9.1

Complaint Log

## Environmental Complaints Log

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
			A public complaint regarding received by DSD on 29 July 20 referred to ET on 6 August 20 reported that exposed slope covering at Portion 6. Based provided by the Contractor, the under slope cutting and filling haul road construction.  Based on the observation on on weekly site inspection on 7 concerned slope was observe tarpaulin sheets to alleviate the to the surroundings.  Upon review on the monitoring of were recorded at the air quality AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court Kindergarten (located nearest to during the 1hr TSP monitoring on July 2019 respectively.  Follow up site inspection was Environmental Team on 07 Aug observed that the slope at Pot covered.  Nevertheless, in view of the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was redust suppression measure by watering to any exposed surface and fill works to avoid potentia surroundings.  A letter from Kadoorie Farm (KFBG) regarding water contar impact received by DSD on 12 subsequently referred to ET on The KFBG alleged that:	A public complaint regarding construction dust received by DSD on 29 July 2019 was subsequently referred to ET on 6 August 2019. The complainant reported that exposed slope surface without any covering at Portion 6. Based on the information provided by the Contractor, the concerned area was under slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction.		
					Based on the observation on 6 August 2019 and weekly site inspection on 7 August 2019, the concerned slope was observed covered with the tarpaulin sheets to alleviate the potential dust impact to the surroundings.	Interim
190808	29 July 2019	9 DSD		without any covering was	Upon review on the monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM2 - Block H, Kam Tai Court and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned slope) during the 1hr TSP monitoring on 23 July 2019 and 29 July 2019 respectively.	investigation report was issue on 16 August 2019
					Follow up site inspection was conducted by the Environmental Team on 07 August 2019 and it was observed that the slope at Portion 6 was properly covered.	
					Nevertheless, in view of the public concern, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering to any exposed surface during cutting slope and fill works to avoid potential dust impact to the surroundings.	
201112	12 November 2020	DSD			_	Interim investigation report was issue on 14 December
					Extracting water directly from the stream,     Surface run-off silt smothering forest understorey	2020

Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
				and silting the stream,	
				- Cement has been disposed into the forest understorey and the stream, and	
				- Diesel fuel leaking from pumps and generators at Portion 11.	
				The concerned area is natural stream near slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction, outside of the DC/2018/05 construction site boundary.	
				The Contractor, RSS conducted walk-through survey on 17 November 2020 starting from around the tree tag T9511/ T9512 and ending at the pool of the natural stream near Portion 11 of DC/2018/05.	
				Additional site inspection with EPD, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 17 November 2020, additional site inspection with KFBG, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 19 November 2020.	
				No Pollutants were observed being discharged to the stream, the natural stream was clean with running water during above inspections. However, few spots were found with cement and silt on the bedding of the stream.	
				According to the Contractor, the water pumps were the emergency pumps and it had been removed away from the natural stream. No pump was observed during above inspections.	
				There was no sign of any diesel fuel leaking from pumps or generators. The nearest generator for the construction work has been located far away from the concerned location. By the walk-through survey along the natural stream, there was no oil-strain or diesel likes contamination being observed.	
				By the walk-through survey, various locations were found with silting / sand. The sources of the silt were not necessary from the construction site of DC/2018/05. It could also be contributed by the natural erosion from both sides of the stream.	
					and silting the stream,  - Cement has been disposed into the forest understorey and the stream, and - Diesel fuel leaking from pumps and generators at Portion 11.  The concerned area is natural stream near slope cutting and filling works for temporary haul road construction, outside of the DC/2018/05 construction site boundary.  The Contractor, RSS conducted walk-through survey on 17 November 2020 starting from around the tree tag 1951/1 T9512 and ending at the pool of the natural stream near Portion 11 of DC/2018/05.  Additional site inspection with EPD, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 17 November 2020, additional site inspection with KFBO, DSD, RSS, ET and the Contractor was conducted on 19 November 2020.  No Pollutants were observed being discharged to the stream, the natural stream was clean with running water during above inspections. However, few spots were found with cement and silt on the bedding of the stream.  According to the Contractor, the water pumps were the emergency pumps and it had been removed away from the natural stream. No pump was observed during above inspections.  There was no sign of any diesel fuel leaking from pumps or generators. The nearest generator for the construction work has been located tal away from the concerned location. By the walk-through survey along the natural stream, there was no oil-strain or diesel likes contamination being observed.  By the walk-through survey, various locations were found with silting / sand. The sources of the silt were not necessary from the construction site of DC/2018/05. It could also be contributed by the natural

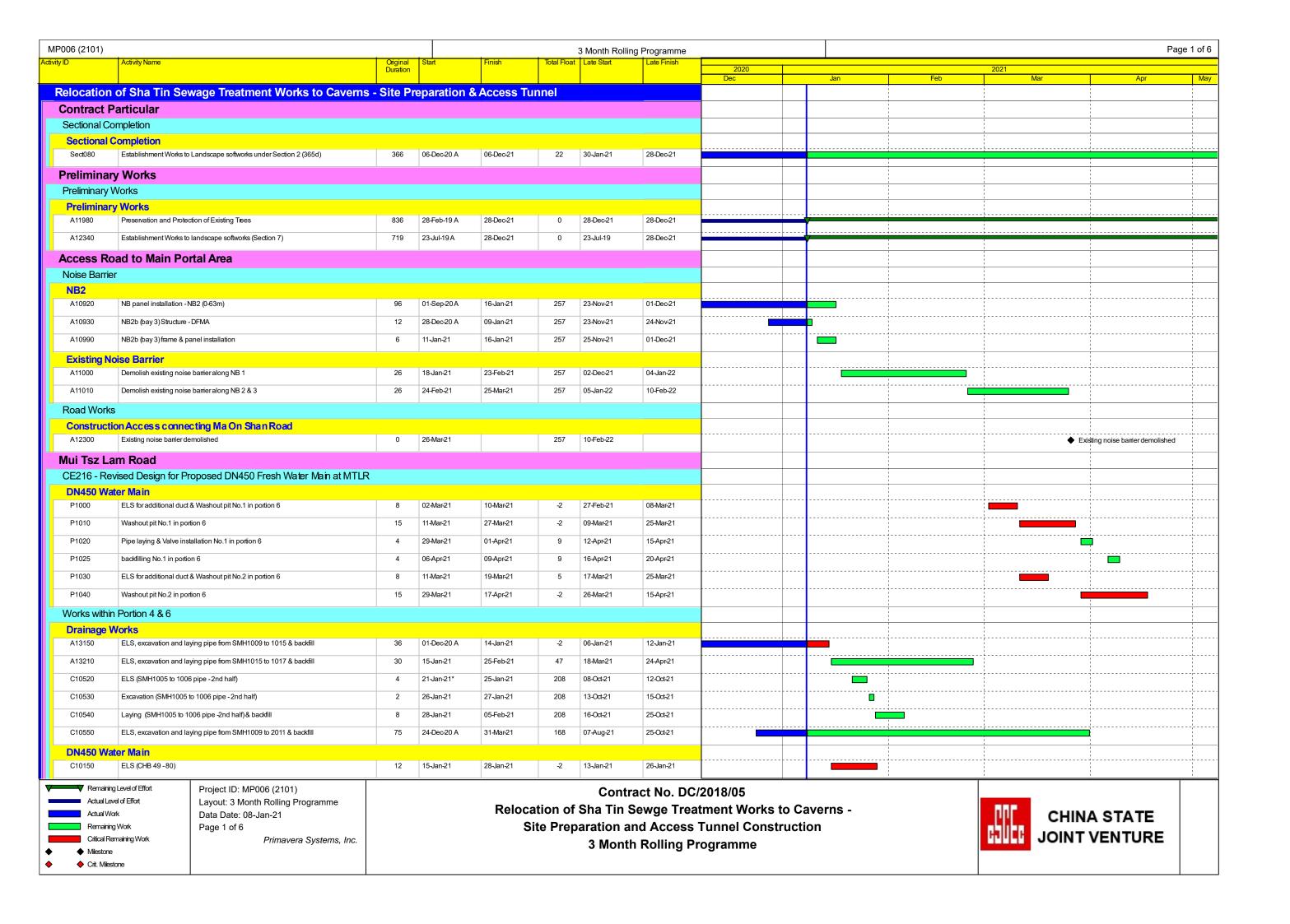


Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					Contractor of DC/2018/05 was willing to clean up the stream to address the concerns from KFBG to protect the environment. The Contractor also reminded to keep review the performance of mitigation measures including well cover slope / area with exposed soil with tarpaulin sheets to prevent surface runoff, using cellular confinement system to prevent soil erosion.	
210127	27 January 2021	DSD	Construction Area at Portion 6 (Tunnel)	Air Quality	A public complaint regarding construction dust referred by DSD on 27 January 2021 was subsequently received by ET on 27 January 2021. The complainant reported that:  - Construction dust emission arising from blasting works in tunnel was observed near Block 6, Chevalier Garden.  Blasting in the tunnel was carried out under Contract DC/2018/05 at the concerned area  According to the relevant site information provided by the Contractor of DC/2018/05, there are total of 13nos. of blasting works was carried out in January 2021 in the tunnel.  The blasting works was carried out in the tunnel. Dust screen, mist curtain, sprinkler system and mist cannon were installed / operated when blasting, the blast door was tightly closed during blasting.  Based on review on air quality monitoring data, no exceedances were recorded at the air quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten (located nearest to the concerned area) during the scheduled 1hr TSP monitoring in January 2021.  Ad-hoc TSP monitoring and inspection was carried out on 29 January and 1 February 2021 during blasting, no exceedances were recorded at the air	Pending

Complaint Log No.	Date of Complaint	Received From and Received By	Location of Complainant	Nature of Complaint	Outcome	Status
					quality monitoring stations AM3(B) - Outside A Kung Kok Street Garden and AM4 - Wellborn Kindergarten.	
					Based on the site inspection on 28 January 2021, 2nos. mist cannons have been installed and operated on the top of blast door during / after the blast door opened to reduce fumes / mists emission.	
					The Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded to enhance the dust suppression measure by providing adequate watering after the blast door opened. Contractor is requested to consider extend the time to open the blast door after blasting in order to the fumes and rock dust have been settled in the tunnel.	
					Also, the Contractor of DC/2018/05 was reminded that the ventilation system in the tunnel should be maintained in good condition.	

## Appendix 10.1

Construction Programme of Individual Contracts



MP006 (2101)						3 Month Rollin	ng Programme					Paç	age 2 of 6
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	Late Start	Late Finish	2020	<u> </u>		2021		
C10160	Excavation (CHB 49 - 80)	6	29-Jan-21	04-Feb-21	-2	27-Jan-21	02-Feb-21	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·										<u></u>		
C10170	Laying DN450(CHB 49 -80) (~3.3m depth)	30	05-Feb-21	18-Mar-21	-2	03-Feb-21	16-Mar-21					1	
MTLR - TTA										1 1 1		1 1 1	
Road Wor		00	44.5.1.04	0414 04	400	04.1 04	00.1.104				<u> </u>		
C10120	Road Works	30	11-Feb-21	24-Mar-21	102	24-Jun-21	29-Jul-21				1	1	
DN450 Wa			00.1.01*	40.1 04	400	04.14 04	0514 04						
C10640	ELS (CHB 16 -32)	4	09-Jan-21*	13-Jan-21	102	21-May-21	25-May-21		<u>-</u>	 	 	 	
C10650	Excavation (CHB 16 - 32)	2	14-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	102	26-May-21	27-May-21						
C10660	Laying DN450 (CHB 16 - 32) (~2.5m depth)	22	16-Jan-21	10-Feb-21	102	28-May-21	23-Jun-21						
MTLR - TTA	A Stage 3									1 1 1		1 1 1	1
Drainage \													
C10270	ELS (SMH1005 & SMH1005 to 1004 pipe)	4	08-Jan-21	12-Jan-21	105	24-May-21	27-May-21						
C10280	Excavation (SMH1005 & SMH1005 to 1004 pipe)	3	13-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	109	02-Jun-21	04-Jun-21						
C10290	Construct Manhole SMH1005 (~3m depth)	12	16-Jan-21	29-Jan-21	109	05-Jun-21	19-Jun-21					 	
C10300	Laying (SMH1005 to 1004 pipe) & backfill	3	30-Jan-21	02-Feb-21	109	21-Jun-21	23-Jun-21	1					
C10310	ELS (SMH1004 & SMH1004 to 1003 pipe)	4	13-Jan-21	16-Jan-21	105	28-May-21	01-Jun-21	T			· <del> </del>		
C10320	Excavation (SMH1004 & SMH1004 to 1003 pipe)	3	18-Jan-21	20-Jan-21	105	02-Jun-21	04-Jun-21			 			
C10330	Construct Manhole SMH1004 (~3m depth)	12	21-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	105	05-Jun-21	19-Jun-21						
C10340	Laying (SMH1004 to 1003 pipe) & backfill	3	04-Feb-21	06-Feb-21	105	21-Jun-21	23-Jun-21						
										-		1	
Main Port										1		1	
Sle Formati Slope SMF	ion for Main Portal									1			
A12830	Soil Nail at 26mpd (Aac1-20 & TN13)-21nos	6	12-Mar-21	18-Mar-21	42	05-May-21	11-May-21			; :			
A12840	Soil Nail at 24mpd (Aab1-20)-24nos	6	19-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	42	12-May-21	18-May-21						
A12850		0	26-Mar-21		42							<u></u>	
<u>                                     </u>	Excavation (27.8 - 23mpd)	0	20-IVIAI-2 I	07-Apr-21	42	20-May-21	28-May-21			1			
	Vallfor Main Portal									1	1	1	
A13260	Wall RMP2 Temp access road formation	12	08-Jan-21*	21-Jan-21	62	29-Mar-21	14-Apr-21						
<u>                                   </u>	· ·												
A13270	Erect temp working platform for piling	24	22-Jan-21	25-Feb-21	62	15-Apr-21	13-May-21						
A13280	Pre-drilling work - RMP2	21	26-Feb-21	22-Mar-21	62	14-May-21	08-Jun-21				·		
A13285	Piling (bored-pile, 1.2m, 3nos)-RMP2	33	23-Mar-21	04-May-21	62	09-Jun-21	19-Jul-21			1 1 1		1	!
	Wall RMP6 - CSD									; ;	; 		
A15510	Retaining Wall base (28m) - CSD RMP6	12	08-Jan-21	21-Jan-21	42	05-Mar-21	18-Mar-21						
A15520	Retaining Wall wall structure to 7.5mpd - CSD RMP6	12	22-Jan-21	04-Feb-21	42	19-Mar-21	01-Apr-21					1	
A15530	Retaining Wall wall structure to 16mpd - CSD RMP6	12	05-Feb-21	25-Feb-21	42	06-Apr-21	19-Apr-21						
A15550	Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd - CSD RMP6	12	26-Feb-21	11-Mar-21	42	20-Apr-21	04-May-21			[			
Retaining	Wall RMP5 - CSD (Tunnel Portal Area)												
A16410	Retaining Wall base (18m)-CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area)	12	08-Jan-21	21-Jan-21	245	09-Nov-21	22-Nov-21			- 4		4	
A16420	Retaining Wall wall structure to 7.5mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area)	18	22-Jan-21	11-Feb-21	245	23-Nov-21	13-Dec-21	<u> </u>					
A16430	Retaining Wall wall structure to 16mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area)	18	05-Feb-21	04-Mar-21	245	07-Dec-21	29-Dec-21	<del> </del>			. <u></u>		
A16450	Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd - CSD RMP5 (Tunnel Portal Area)	18	26-Feb-21	18-Mar-21	245	21-Dec-21	13-Jan-22				<del> </del>		<u> </u>
Retaining	Wall RMP5 - CSD									1		1 1 1	
A16600	Retaining Wall base (30m)-CSD RMP5	12	22-Jan-21	04-Feb-21	251	30-Nov-21	13-Dec-21			·			
A16610	Retaining Wall wall structure to 7.5mpd - CSD RMP5	18	19-Feb-21	11-Mar-21	245	14-Dec-21	06-Jan-22				·		
A16620	Retaining Wall wall structure to 16mpd - CSD RMP5	18	05-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	245	30-Dec-21	20-Jan-22			-			
A10020		10	OO IVIGITZ I	ZO MICHZ I	240	00 00021	20 Jan-22						

MP006 (2101)						3 Month Rolling	g Programme					Pa	age 3 of 6
ctivity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	Late Start	Late Finish	2020			2021		
A16640	Retaining Wall wall structure to 23mpd - CSD RMP5	18	19-Mar-21	12-Apr-21	245	14-Jan-22	10-Feb-22	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May
	Teaming Wan wan sudden to 2011pd - 000 Tavil 0	10	134Wai-2 I	12749121	243	14-0011-22	104 65-22			1	1	1	
Tunnel	204m Turnel Essentian by Brill and Block									1	1 1 1	1	
B08900	c 284m, Tunnel Excavation by Drill and Blast Top Heading	141	04-Sep-20 A	17-Mar-21	-20	04-Sep-20	22-Feb-21					: :	
B10082	Stop works caused by outbreak of Covid-19 from 3-Jan-21	7	04-Jan-21 A	09-Jan-21	-20	12-Dec-20	14-Dec-20		<u> </u>	; ;	; 	; 	
<u> </u>									<mark></mark>		 	<u> </u>	
B10090	Top Heading (Ch185 - 205)	10	11-Jan-21	21-Jan-21	-20	15-Dec-20	28-Dec-20			<u> </u>	 	 	
B10100	Top Heading (Ch205 - 225)	10	22-Jan-21	02-Feb-21	-20	29-Dec-20	09-Jan-21				 	¦ !	
B10110	Top Heading (Ch225 - 245)	10	03-Feb-21	20-Feb-21	-20	11-Jan-21	21-Jan-21				i 	i ! !	
B10120	Top Heading (Ch245 - 265)	10	22-Feb-21	04-Mar-21	-20	22-Jan-21	02-Feb-21					 	
B10130	Top Heading (Ch265 - 285)	10	05-Mar-21	16-Mar-21	-20	03-Feb-21	20-Feb-21						
B10140	Top Heading (Ch285 - 288)	1	17-Mar-21	17-Mar-21	-20	22-Feb-21	22-Feb-21				I	;	
B10150	Permanent bolt and shotcrete - Top Heading	120	04-Sep-20 A	12-Apr-21	-20	12-Dec-20	16-Mar-21			1		1	     
Rigid Barrie	rs									1	1 1 1	1 1 1	
Rigid Barr										 		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
A13530	Back wall -RB RMP1	21	24-Nov-20 A	18-Jan-21	248	12-Nov-21	22-Nov-21			;	; 	i	
A13540	Impact Wall & Side wall - RB RMP1	20	19-Jan-21	10-Feb-21	248	23-Nov-21	15-Dec-21				<u>L</u>		
A13550	Maintenance staircase - RB RMP1	26	11-Feb-21	19-Mar-21	248	16-Dec-21	18-Jan-22	<del> </del>				 	
A13560	Hand rail -RB RMP1	14	20-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	248	19-Jan-22	10-Feb-22						
Rigid Barr	ier RMP2												
A13740	Hand rail -RB BMP2	14	08-Jan-21	23-Jan-21	303	19-Jan-22	10-Feb-22				 	! !	
Acces Do	oad to Portion 12 - Phase 1									1 1	1 1 1	1 1 1	
Bridge A	Dau to Foltion 12 - Filase 1										 		
Parapet													
A11645	Steel Vehicle para pet manufa during	107	08-Sep-20 A	20-Feb-21	159	27-Feb-21	08-Apr-21				 	 	
A11650	Steel Vehicle para pet	12	22-Feb-21*	06-Mar-21	37	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21					¦ 	
A11660	Lockable gate & catladder with safety cage	12	22-Feb-21	06-Mar-21	37	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21					i 	
A13310	Bridge Acompleted	0		06-Mar-21	69	<u>'</u>	01-Jun-21				21 ♦ Bridge A completed		
	<b>-</b>									i coma	21	! !	
Bridge B										1 1 1	1 1	1	-
Parapet A16810	Steel Vehicle para pet ma nufa during	107	08-Sep-20 A	20-Feb-21	153	02-Mar-21	10-Apr-21				! 	! 	
A16820	Steel Vehicle para pet	18	22-Feb-21*	13-Mar-21	39	12-Apr-21	03-May-21				 	 	
A16830	Bridge B complete	0		13-Mar-21	63	1-1-4-1	01-Jun-21				13-Mar-21	¦ ¦	
		· ·		134viai-21	03		01-0u11-21			1	13-viai-21	1	
	ion for Access Road to Portion 12									1	1 1 1	1	
Retaining A13964	wall RMZ1 upperWall structure - RMZ1 (Bay 5, 22.5-37.5m)	26	08-Jan-21*	06-Feb-21	33	23-Feb-21	24-Mar-21				 		
A13964 A13966		30	08-Feb-21		33	25-Mar-21						; 	
	Backfill -RMZ1 (Bay 4-5, 22.5-37.5m)(~10m)			20-Mar-21			03-May-21	<b>-</b>				<u>;</u> <u></u>	
A13968	Roadworks - RMZ1 (Bay 4-5, 0-37.5m)(~10m)	18	22-Mar-21	14-Apr-21	33	04-May-21	25-May-21			1			
Parapet	0.000	1.5	4514 01	07.4 07		44.14 - 01	04 : 0:					<u> </u>	
A14020	Steel Vehicle para pet (RMZ1)	18	15-Mar-21	07-Apr-21	45	11-May-21	01-Jun-21						
A17210	Steel Vehicle para pet (RMZ2)	24	15-Mar-21	14-Apr-21	39	04-May-21	01-Jun-21			1 1 1			
Road Works										1	 		
	k from A Kung Kok Shan Road to Bridge A					1	Las				 	! ! !	
A14860	400 dia contrete pipe around the road besides SMZ2	19	01-Mar-21*	22-Mar-21	9	11-Mar-21	01-Apr-21					· · ·	
A14940	Road work from Kung Kok Shan Road access to Bridge A	12	23-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	9	06-Apr-21	19-Apr-21					!	
	Last Politicas A									1	1 1	1	-
Road work	k at Bridge A										L	J	

MP006 (2101)						3 Month Roll	ing Programme				Page 4 of 6
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Floa	Late Start	Late Finish	2020		2021	
		Dulation						Dec		Jan Feb Mar	Apr May
Road worl	( from Bridge A to Bridge B Catpatch (2nos) & U-channel at SMZ6	19	24-Feb-21	17-Mar-21	60	10-May-21	01-Jun-21				
A14960	Road Works from Bridge A to Bridge B	6	08-Jan-21	14-Jan-21	51	16-Mar-21	22-Mar-21				 
		0	00-0a11-2 1	14-3411-21	31	10-IVIdI-21	ZZ-IVIdI-Z I				
A14970	k at Bridge B  Road work at bridge B	7	08-Jan-21	15-Jan-21	50	15-Mar-21	22-Mar-21				<u> </u>
	•	,	OO GUITZ T	10 041121	00	TOWALET	ZZIVMIZI				
	oad to Portion 12 - Phase 2 on for Access Road to Portion 12										
Retaining											
A14242	Base and Wall unit prefabrication - RMZ3	50	01-Dec-20 A	25-Feb-21	0	08-Jan-21	25-Feb-21				
A14244	Base and Wall installation - RMZ3 (Bay1-7)	18	19-Feb-21	11-Mar-21	0	19-Feb-21	11-Mar-21				
A14250	Backfill - RMZ3 (Bay 1-7, 0-52.5m)(~4m)(Coarse fill)	12	12-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	0	12-Mar-21	25-Mar-21				
A14290	Backfill - RMZ3 (Bay 8-14, 52.5 - 105m)(~4m)(Coarse fill)	20	06-Feb-21	08-Mar-21	9	24-Feb-21	18-Mar-21				
A14330	Backfill - RMZ3 (Bay 15-18, 105 - 135m)-6m)(Coarse fill)	20	06-Feb-21	08-Mar-21	9	24-Feb-21	18-Mar-21				
A14350	RMZ3 complete	0		25-Mar-21	29		03-May-21			25-Mar-21 ◆ RMZ	3 complete
A16800	Backfill -RMZ3 (Bay 19-21, 135 -157m)(~6m)(Coarse fill)	23	08-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	66	06-Apr-21	03-May-21		<b> </b>	•	ļ
Parapet											
A16940	Steel Vehicle para pet (RMZ3)	24	26-Mar-21	26-Apr-21	29	04-May-21	01-Jun-21				
Cut Slope	SMZ2										
A14380	Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ2 (Delete by CE and Change to fill slope)	18	08-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	340	10-Mar-22	30-Mar-22				
A14390	Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ2 (Delete by CE and Change to fill slope)	30	29-Jan-21	11-Mar-21	340	31-Mar-22	11-May-22				 
A15060	Fill slope	18	08-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	6	15-Jan-21	04-Feb-21				
Cut Slope	SMZ4										
A14420	Soil Nail at 146.5mpd (B1-9 & TN2)-10nos-SMZ4	6	08-Jan-21	14-Jan-21	10	20-Jan-21	26-Jan-21				
A14430	Soil Nail at 144.5 mpd (A1-12 & TN1)- 13nos - SMZ4	8	15-Jan-21	23-Jan-21	10	27-Jan-21	04-Feb-21				
A14790	Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ4	25	25-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	18	22-Feb-21	22-Mar-21				 
Cut Slope	SMZ5		<u> </u>		<u> </u>						
A14450	Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ5 (Delete by CE)	21	25-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	34	12-Mar-21	08-Apr-21				j
Cut Slope	SMZ6										
A14470	Form temp working platform for soil nail - SMZ6	4	08-Jan-21	12-Jan-21	12	22-Jan-21	26-Jan-21				
A14480	Soil Nail at 154mpd (D1-9 & TN4)-10nos-SMZ6	6	13-Jan-21	19-Jan-21	12	27-Jan-21	02-Feb-21				
A14490	Soil Nail at 152mpd (C1-9 & TN3)-10nos-SMZ6	6	20-Jan-21	26-Jan-21	12	03-Feb-21	09-Feb-21				
A14500	Slope & berm formation - SMZ6	18	27-Jan-21	23-Feb-21	12	10-Feb-21	09-Mar-21				<del></del>
A14800	Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ6	21	05-Feb-21	08-Mar-21	12	26-Feb-21	22-Mar-21				
Cut Slope	SMZ13						<u> </u>				
A14510	Form temp working platform for soil nail - SMZ13	4	27-Jan-21	30-Jan-21	29	09-Mar-21	12-Mar-21				
A14520	Soil Nail at 161.5mpd (Ae1-16)-16nos - SMZ13	9	01-Feb-21	10-Feb-21	29	13-Mar-21	23-Mar-21				
A14530	Soil Nail at 159.5 mpd (Ad1-15 & TN6)-13nos - SMZ13	9	11-Feb-21	27-Feb-21	29	24-Mar-21	06-Apr-21				
A14540	Soil Nail at 157.5 mpd (Ac1-15)-15nos - SMZ13	9	01-Mar-21	10-Mar-21	29	07-Apr-21	16-Apr-21				i
A14550	Soil Nail at 157.5 mpd (Ab1-16)-16nos -SMZ13	9	11-Mar-21	20-Mar-21	29	17-Apr-21	27-Apr-21				
A14560	Soil Nail at 155 mpd (Aa1-17 & TN5)-18nos-SMZ13	10	22-Mar-21	01-Apr-21	29	28-Apr-21	10-May-21				
A14710	SMZ13 soil nail complete	0		01-Apr-21	29		10-May-21			01-Apr-21	◆ SMZ13 soil nail complete
Cut Slope	SMZ8	]				1					
A14600	Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ8	8	08-Jan-21	16-Jan-21	31	20-Feb-21	01-Mar-21				
A14610	Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ8	15	18-Jan-21	03-Feb-21	31	02-Mar-21	18-Mar-21				;
A14810	Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ8	15	04-Feb-21	27-Feb-21	31	19-Mar-21	08-Apr-21				<u></u>
					1					!	!

MP006 (2101)						3 Month Rol	ling Programme							Page 5 of 6
Activity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Floa	t Late Start	Late Finish	2020			202			
Cut Slope	CAA70							Dec		Jan Feb		Mar	Apr	May
A14620	Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ9	18	08-Jan-21	28-Jan-21	0	08-Jan-21	28-Jan-21							
A14630	Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ9	21	29-Jan-21	01-Mar-21	0	29-Jan-21	01-Mar-21						; 	
A14820	Maintenance staircase & Catpatch (3nos) & stepped channel -SMZ9	30	02-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	0	02-Mar-21	08-Apr-21			!				
				1 2 2 2 2 2			100.4.2.						-	
Cut Slope A14640	Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ10	12	08-Jan-21	21-Jan-21	26	08-Feb-21	27-Feb-21			ļ				
A14650	Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ10	31	22-Jan-21	05-Mar-21	26	01-Mar-21	08-Apr-21							
Cut Slope					<u> </u>					!	1		1	
A14720	Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ15	6	08-Jan-21	14-Jan-21	27	09-Feb-21	22-Feb-21							
A14730	Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ15	15	15-Jan-21	01-Feb-21	29	25-Feb-21	13-Mar-21							
A14830	Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ15	15	02-Feb-21	25-Feb-21	33	19-Mar-21	08-Apr-21							
Cut Slope	· ·													
A14740	Excavation - Cut Slope SMZ11	6	15-Jan-21	21-Jan-21	27	23-Feb-21	01-Mar-21							
A14750	Slope formation - Cut Slope SMZ11	15	22-Jan-21	08-Feb-21	27	02-Mar-21	18-Mar-21						· -	
A14840	Maintenance staircase & stepped channel - SMZ11	15	09-Feb-21	04-Mar-21	27	19-Mar-21	08-Apr-21				<u> </u>			
Road Work					<u> </u>		<u> </u>							
	k from A Kung Kok Shan Road to Bridge A										1			
A14780	Catpatch (3nos) & U-channel from SMZ2 to SMZ4	15	29-Jan-21	22-Feb-21	6	05-Feb-21	01-Mar-21							
Road wor	k from Bridge B to RMZ2 bay 11		<u> </u>											
A14880	Catpatch (4nos) & U-channel from Bridge B to SMZ8	20	29-Jan-21	27-Feb-21	6	05-Feb-21	06-Mar-21							
A14890	Sub-soil drains from RMZ2 (bay 1-11)	25	08-Jan-21	05-Feb-21	20	01-Feb-21	08-Mar-21							
A14980	Road work from bridge B to RMZ2 bay 11	24	10-Feb-21	16-Mar-21	17	09-Mar-21	08-Apr-21							
Road wor	k from RMZ2 bay 12 to RMZ3 bay 7										 		<u>'</u>	
A14900	Catpatch (4nos) & U-channel at SMZ9	20	02-Mar-21	24-Mar-21	5	08-Mar-21	30-Mar-21							
A14905	Sub-soil drains from RMZ3 Bay 1-7	30	29-Jan-21	11-Mar-21	0	29-Jan-21	11-Mar-21							
A14910	Sub-soil drains from RW RMZ2 bay 12 to 18	35	08-Jan-21	24-Feb-21	19	30-Jan-21	18-Mar-21							
A14990	Road work from RMZ2 bay 12 to RMZ3 bay 7	24	19-Mar-21	19-Apr-21	0	19-Mar-21	19-Apr-21				<u>-</u>			
Road wor	k from RMZ3 bay 8-21	<u> </u>												
A14920	Catpatch (1nos) & U-channel from SMZ9 to SMZ15	19	02-Mar-21	23-Mar-21	11	15-Mar-21	08-Apr-21			! !			·	
A14930	Sub-soil drains along RW RMZ3 (bay 8-21)	25	08-Jan-21	05-Feb-21	9	19-Jan-21	23-Feb-21							
A15000	Road work from RW RMZ3 (bay 8-21)	24	09-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	9	19-Mar-21	19-Apr-21							
Landscape	Works													
Landscap	e Works													
A12000	Woodland Mix Planting - Filling to Access Road Level	26	20-Mar-21	22-Apr-21	0	20-Mar-21	22-Apr-21				!		!	
A12010	Hydroseeding -SMZ1	12	23-Feb-21	08-Mar-21	12	09-Mar-21	22-Mar-21			<u> </u>				
A12020	Hydroseeding - SMZ2	12	23-Feb-21	08-Mar-21	12	09-Mar-21	22-Mar-21				1			
A12030	Hydroseeding - SMZ4	12	09-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	12	23-Mar-21	08-Apr-21							
A12040	Hydroseeding - SMZ5	12	23-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	12	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21							
A12050	Hydroseeding - SMZ6	12	09-Mar-21	22-Mar-21	12	23-Mar-21	08-Apr-21							
A12280	Hydroseeding - SMZ8	12	23-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	12	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21							
A12310	Hydroseeding -SMZ10	12	06-Mar-21	19-Mar-21	26	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21							
A12320	Hydroseeding -SMZ15	12	23-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	12	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21						·	
A12330	Hydroseeding -SMZ11	12	23-Mar-21	08-Apr-21	12	09-Apr-21	22-Apr-21							
CF205 - V	Vestern Access Tunnel Entrustment Works		<u> </u>										; ;	
	ion for Western Portal													
Natural Te													1	
									1		i		1	

MP006 (2101)						3 Month Rolli	ng Programme							Page 6 of
tivity ID	Activity Name	Original Duration	Start	Finish	Total Float	Late Start	Late Finish	2020	2020 2021					
		Dulation						Dec	_	Jan	Feb	2021	Mar	Apr M
E10000	Temp. A ccess Road Formation	32	06-Feb-21	22-Mar-21	261	29-Dec-21	11-Feb-22							
E10010	Soil Nail at 76.5mpd (Br1)-1nos	1	23-Mar-21	23-Mar-21	261	12-Feb-22	12-Feb-22						1	
E10020	Soil Nail at 74.5mpd (Bq1-2)-2nos	1	24-Mar-21	24-Mar-21	261	14-Feb-22	14-Feb-22						1	
E10030	Soil Nail at 72.5mpd (Bp1-2)-2nos	1	25-Mar-21	25-Mar-21	261	15-Feb-22	15-Feb-22				!		0	
E10040	Soil Nail at 70.5mpd (Bo1-3)-3nos	2	26-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	261	16-Feb-22	17-Feb-22					!		 
E10050	Soil Nail at 68.5mpd (Bn1-4)-4nos	2	29-Mar-21	30-Mar-21	261	18-Feb-22	19-Feb-22							
E10060	Soil Nail at 66.5mpd (Bm1-5)-5nos	3	31-Mar-21	06-Apr-21	261	21-Feb-22	23-Feb-22							
E10070	Soil Nail at 64.5mpd (BL1-16)-16nos	8	07-Apr-21	15-Apr-21	261	24-Feb-22	04-Mar-22							
Slope SM	P4										1			
E11600	Soil Nail (Bd1-26)-26nos	13	08-Jan-21	22-Jan-21	0	08-Jan-21	22-Jan-21							
E11610	Excavation (37.5 - 33mpd)	6	23-Jan-21	29-Jan-21	0	23-Jan-21	29-Jan-21							!
E11620	Excavation (33 - 28mpd)	6	30-Jan-21	05-Feb-21	0	30-Jan-21	05-Feb-21						;	
Retaining \	Vallfor Western Portal		'	<u>'</u>	'	'					 	1		
Bored Pil	e Works										1 1 1			1
E10250	Temp. A ccess Road Formation for piling work	74	03-Oct-20 A	29-Jan-21	6	15-Jan-21	05-Feb-21							
E10260	Bored Pile - BP1 (14m rock socket)	32	06-Feb-21	22-Mar-21	0	06-Feb-21	22-Mar-21					!		
E10280	Bored Pile - BP3 (14m rock socket)	32	23-Mar-21	03-May-21	0	23-Mar-21	03-May-21							
E10290	Bored Pile - BP4 (14m rock socket)	32	06-Feb-21	22-Mar-21	0	06-Feb-21	22-Mar-21					-		
E10310	Bored Pile - BP6 (14m rock socket)	32	23-Mar-21	03-May-21	0	23-Mar-21	03-May-21							
Western A	ccess Tunnel										1		1	
Hard Roc	k Tunnel Excavation by Drill and Blast										1 1 1		1	
E11261	Main Tunnel Top Heading blasting period	141	04-Sep-20 A	17-Mar-21	-20	22-Feb-21	22-Feb-21		<del></del>					
E11263	Main Tunnel Top Heading (Ch 263-278) blasting completion	0	17-Mar-21		-19	23-Feb-21					 		Main Tunnel Τόρ	Heading (Ch 263-278) blasting comp
E11270	Top Heading (Ch258-267)	3	18-Mar-21	20-Mar-21	-20	23-Feb-21	25-Feb-21							
E11280	Top Heading (Ch240-258)	6	22-Mar-21	27-Mar-21	-20	26-Feb-21	04-Mar-21							
E11282	Top Heading (Ch227-240)	4	29-Mar-21	01-Apr-21	-20	05-Mar-21	09-Mar-21				;			
E11284	Permanent bolt and shotcrete (ch227-267)-Top Heading (WAT)	18	19-Mar-21	12-Apr-21	-20	24-Feb-21	16-Mar-21							
	+		1								:		<u> </u>	<u>-</u> -